

# Official Transcript of Proceedings ACRST-3403

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
545th Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

PROCESS USING ADAMS  
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005  
SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, September 6, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1762

Pages 1-283

**ORIGINAL**

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

**ACRS OFFICE COPY  
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE**

TROY

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

September 6, 2007

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on September 6, 2007, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

545<sup>th</sup> MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

SEPTEMBER 6, 2007

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3  
of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,  
Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. William J.  
Shack, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- |                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| WILLIAM J. SHACK      | Chairman             |
| MARIO V. BONACA       | Vice Chairman        |
| SAID ABDEL-KHALIK     | ACRS Member-At-Large |
| GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS | ACRS Member          |
| J. SAM ARMIJO         | ACRS Member          |
| MICHAEL CORRADINI     | ACRS Member          |
| JOHN STETKAR          | ACRS Member          |
| OTTO L. MAYNARD       | ACRS Member          |
| DANA A. POWERS        | ACRS Member          |
| GRAHAM B. WALLIS      | ACRS Member          |

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:  
2 JAMES DAVIS  
3 PERRY BUCKBERG  
4 P.T. KUO  
5 LOUISE LUND  
6 GLENN MEYER  
7 THERON BROWN  
8 KIM GREEN  
9 AMBROSE LOIS  
10 MARTY STUTZKE  
11 LYNN MROWCA  
12 MARK RUBEN  
13 HOSSEIN HAMZI  
14 DAVID FISCHER  
15 RONALDO JENKINS  
16 DONNIE HARRISON  
17 DON DUBE  
18 HAROLD VANDERMOLEN  
19 ABDUL SHEIKH  
20 IRVINE GEIGER  
21 PAUL LAIN  
22 ALEX KLEIN  
23 PETER BARBADORO  
24 CHUCK MOULTON  
25 HARRY BARRETT



1 NRC STAFF PRESENT: (cont.)

2 RAY GALLUCCI

3 SUNIL WEERAKKODY

4 MARK SALLY

5

6 ALSO PRESENT:

7 FRED MOGOLESKO

8 ALAN COX

9 BRYAN FORD

10 BRIAN SULLIVAN

11 STEVE BETHAY

12 KEVIN BRONSON

13 RAY PACE

14 FRANZ ULM

15 JIM RILEY

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1		
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Final Review of the License Renewal	
4	Application for the Pilgrim Nuclear	
5	Power Station	8
6	Revisions to the Standard Review Plan	81
7	Sections 19.0 and 19.2	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Final Review of the License Renewal	
Application for the Pilgrim Nuclear	
Power Station . . . . .	9
Revisions to the Standard Review Plan	
Sections 19.0 and 19.2 . . . . .	82
Proposed Recommendations for Resolving	
Generic Safety Issue 156.6.1 . . . . .	159
Status of NRR Activities in the Fire	
Protection Area . . . . .	216
Adjourn	

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 545<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting the Committee will consider the following. Final review of the License Renewal Application for the Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station, revisions to Standard Review Plan Sections 19.0, Probabilistic Risk Assessment and Severe Accident Evaluation for new reactors and 19.2, Review of Risk Information used to support permanent plant-specific changes to the licensing basis general guidance.

Proposed recommendations for resolving generic safety issue 156.6.1, pipe break effects on systems and components inside containment, status of NRR activities in the fire protection area and preparation of ACRS reports. This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Mr. Sam Duraiswamy is the designated Federal Official for the initial portion of the meeting.

We have received no written comments nor request for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's sessions. A

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 transcript of portions of the meeting is being kept  
2 and it is requested the speakers use one of the  
3 microphones, identify themselves and speak with  
4 sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be  
5 readily heard. I will now begin with some items of  
6 current interest.

7 A sad note, Commissioner Edward  
8 McGaffigan, the longest serving member of the NRC died  
9 on September 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2007. Commissioner McGaffigan was  
10 an extremely dedicated public servant. I understand  
11 that he was at a Commission meeting even last week.  
12 And that's, you know, extraordinary dedication. I had  
13 the privilege of hosting him on a visit at Argonne  
14 National Laboratory and the quickness of his mind and  
15 the breadth of his interest are truly astounding to me  
16 and he will be sorely missed.

17 On a pleasanter note, we have a new member  
18 of the ACRS who is joining us for the first time  
19 today, John Stetkar. And he'll be providing us with  
20 expertise in PRA and a broad breadth of experience and  
21 knowledge in actual working with operating plants.  
22 And so we think he's going to be a very helpful  
23 addition to the ACRS and we'd like to welcome him  
24 aboard. We have some new ACRS staff people. Mr.  
25 Girija Shukla joined the ACRS staff as a senior

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 program manager on August 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007. Mr. Shukla  
2 joined the NRC in 2000 and held a number of positions  
3 of increasing responsibility in NRR including  
4 technical assistance of the Director Division of  
5 Policy and Rulemaking. Prior to joining the NRC, Mr.  
6 Shukla had over 22 years of nuclear industry  
7 experience with a nuclear steam supply system vendor,  
8 an architect engineering company and several nuclear  
9 utility companies. Mr. Shukla received a Bachelor's  
10 Degree in Mechanical Engineering from the Institute of  
11 Technology, Banaras Hindu University, India and  
12 completed graduate level studies in nuclear  
13 engineering from the State University of New York,  
14 Buffalo, New York. Welcome aboard.

15 MR. SHUKLA: Thank you.

16 (Applause)

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Ms. Yoiria Diz-Sanabria  
18 joined the ACNW ANM staff as a program manager on  
19 August 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007. Ms. Diz-Sanabria joined the NRC in  
20 2001 as a nuclear safety intern in NRR. She held a  
21 number of progressively more responsible positions  
22 including project manager. Ms. Diz-Sanabria received  
23 a Bachelors Degree in chemical engineering from the  
24 University of Puerto Rico and is currently pursuing a  
25 masters degree in chemical engineering from Johns

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Hopkins University. Welcome aboard.

2 (Applause)

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just a note of  
4 information for the members, the interview of a  
5 candidate scheduled during lunch time today has been  
6 postponed to October. So you're free to go your ways  
7 at lunch time today. On another note, this is Dr.  
8 Graham Wallis' last meeting as a member of the ACRS.  
9 Dr. Wallis has brought an immense amount of expertise  
10 to the committee in thermal hydraulics. He's given  
11 new meaning to the word "questioning attitude". We'll  
12 not likely see his equivalent as a linguist as an ACS  
13 chairman and member in my lifetime and he not only  
14 brought his own perspectives, but he's enlightened us  
15 many times on you know, the views of our work and the  
16 Commission's work in the eyes of Dartmouth sophomores,  
17 precocious and perspicacity is just too profound to  
18 believe and his Shakespearean colleagues who also had  
19 their own perspectives on the NRC and its work. And  
20 so we're going to miss Graham both for his technical  
21 qualities and his personal qualities and there was no  
22 one to remember more to join for dinner at the Pines  
23 than Graham.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Here, here.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: With that, it's time to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 move on to our first topic of the day which is the  
2 final review of the license renewal application for  
3 the Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station and Otto will lead us  
4 through that.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

6 MR. BROWN: Hang on.

7 (Off the record comments.)

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

9 And as you can tell, we've had some people join us via  
10 telephone through the regional office and I think we  
11 have some members of the public, the press and also  
12 from the State of Massachusetts that's on the telecon.

13 Our subcommittee met to review the Pilgrim  
14 application April 4<sup>th</sup> and we had a good discussion on  
15 that. This is for the final review by the ACRS.  
16 There was a couple things that I want to make sure  
17 that we cover today. We have two hours for the staff  
18 and for the licensee presentations here. We want to  
19 make sure that we do cover the groundwater intrusion  
20 into the torus and it's something we identified last  
21 time to discuss with the full committee, also the  
22 fluence, the RAMA code and the benchmarking, make sure  
23 that we have a good discussion on that today.

24 Another thing that we really didn't  
25 discuss much last time but on the cumulative usage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 factor, I want to make sure we have a good  
2 understanding of what the final resolution is relative  
3 to that. Anything else is fair game.

4 Also those won't be the only three topics  
5 or questions that you'll get so before we start with  
6 the licensee, I'll turn it over to --

7 MS. LUND: Thank you. Hi, my name is  
8 Louise Lund and I'm the Branch Chief for License  
9 Renewal Branch A and I want to thank Dr. Shack for his  
10 kind words about Commissioner McGavigan. We share  
11 your sentiment and he will be missed very much. This  
12 morning we're going to continue with our Pilgrim  
13 License Renewal presentation. Today we have with us  
14 Perry Buckberg who is the Project Manager and we also  
15 have Glen Meyer, who is the Team Leader for the  
16 Inspection Team. We also have Dr. Jim Davis, who is  
17 also the Audit Team Leader and besides myself, Dr. Kuo  
18 is here, the Division Director for License Renewal.

19 And as Dr. Maynard was mentioning, we  
20 still -- we had two open items when we saw you last  
21 for the subcommittee meeting and those two items that  
22 we're going to be discussing are about the groundwater  
23 and also the fluence issue as well and we are  
24 currently preparing a supplement to address the metal  
25 fatigue issue which is the other issue that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mentioned.

2 So without further ado, I will turn it  
3 over to Steve Bethay from the Applicant.

4 MR. BRONSON: Thank you very much, Louise.  
5 Good morning. I'm Kevin Bronson. I'm the Site Vice  
6 President for the station. Thank you to the committee  
7 for giving us the opportunity to meet with you today.  
8 We're happy to be here as we near the end of the  
9 license renewal process for Pilgrim Station. The  
10 interaction between the entity team and the NRC staff  
11 has been very professional and productive throughout  
12 the process. We appreciate the diligence and the  
13 technical competence of the NRC staff as they  
14 validated that Pilgrim Station has met the  
15 requirements of the license renewal process.

16 Our organization is fully prepared to  
17 implement all the commitments that have come out of  
18 the license renewal process and those commitments have  
19 been placed in our commitment tracking system and have  
20 clear ownership established. I'd like to introduce  
21 the team now. On my right is Steve Bethay. Steve is  
22 our Director of Nuclear Safety Assurance. On Steve's  
23 right is Brian Sullivan. He's our Director of  
24 Engineering. On Brian's right is Bryan Ford. He's  
25 our Fleet Licensing Manager. On Bryan's right is Alan

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 Cox. Alan is the Fleet Licensing Manager for license  
2 renewal. On Alan's right is Fred Mogolesko. Fred is  
3 the Pilgrim Station Senior Project Manager for license  
4 renewal.

5 We also have a host of others here for  
6 support, including John McCann, our Director of  
7 Licensing for the Fleet. And with that, I'd like to  
8 turn it over to Steve for the presentation.

9 MR. BETHAY: Okay, good morning and thank  
10 you for having us this morning. If you can go to the  
11 next slide, please. The quick agenda that I'll cover  
12 today is similar to what many of you heard at the  
13 subcommittee meeting for those items that we dwelt on  
14 back in April, I'll go through quickly, pending  
15 whatever additional discussion you gentlemen would  
16 like to have. We'll talk about the description of the  
17 plant, a brief summary of our licensing history and  
18 highlights, talk about our project.

19 I'll mention the draft open items or the  
20 draft SER open items that came up and then our  
21 resolution of those. On the cumulative fatigue usage  
22 factor, I did not include any slides on that issue in  
23 here but I am prepared to discuss it so I propose just  
24 remind me if we don't do it in the middle, at the very  
25 end, I can certainly discuss the resolution of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 item.

2 Now, company description, we are located  
3 in Massachusetts, right on the shores of beautiful  
4 Cape Cod Bay about 40 miles south of Boston, 1600  
5 wooded acres on the south shore. We are a BWR-3 with  
6 a Mark 1 containment, General Electric design.  
7 Bechtel was our architect/engineer. We're currently  
8 licensed at 2028 megawatts thermal and we produce  
9 about 690 megawatts electric. We are an open cycle  
10 condenser cooling, once through system back to Cape  
11 Cod Bay. We're owned and operated by Entergy  
12 Corporation of New Orleans, Louisiana and we currently  
13 have a staff of around 650 employees including our  
14 security force which is an in-house security force.

15 Our current plant status, back in the  
16 spring, actually just as we went to the subcommittee  
17 meeting, entered our refueling outage number 16. We  
18 completed that in early May. They're currently  
19 operating at 100 percent steady state power. All of  
20 our NRC performance indicators are green and all  
21 inspection findings are green and we're in column 1 of  
22 the regulatory oversight process. Our next refueling  
23 outage is currently scheduled for April/May 2009 time  
24 frame.

25 Just quickly to update you and refresh

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 your memory on the licensing history and highlights of  
2 the station, we did obtain a full power license in  
3 September of 1972, a commercial operation in December  
4 of that year. The plant was owned and operated by the  
5 Boston Edison Company up until July of 1999 at which  
6 time Entergy bought the Pilgrim Station in the first  
7 commercial sale, open market sale of a nuclear plant.

8 We're proud of the successful transition  
9 that occurred on July 13<sup>th</sup> of 1999. Entergy has been  
10 the owner and operator of Pilgrim since that time. In  
11 2003 we did the small feedwater flow uncertainty.  
12 Power uprate we refer to as Appendix K power uprate.  
13 We submitted our license renewal application in  
14 January of last year in anticipation of the current  
15 operating license expiration date of June 8<sup>th</sup>, 2012.

16 I'm not going to read these slides to you.  
17 I'll let you skim those but I just want to use next  
18 couple of slides as a reminder that you know, we've  
19 been preparing the plant for continued operation  
20 almost since it started up. You know, over the years  
21 we've made a number of modifications to improve the  
22 containment structure. We've replaced IGSCC  
23 susceptible piping. Pilgrim was one of the first  
24 plants in the mid to late '80s to really embark on a  
25 safety enhancement program. We were one of the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 plants to do the items listed such as a Director  
2 station blackout diesel generator. We continued those  
3 efforts into the '90s. We were an early plant to  
4 introduce hydrogen water chemistry. We did the ECCS  
5 suction strainer replacement in the mid-'90s and  
6 noteworthy in this past spring we implemented noble  
7 metal chemical addition for IGSCC mitigation this  
8 spring.

9 It's noteworthy also that our spent fuel  
10 pool capacity is adequate through the current  
11 operating license period. But we will have to go to  
12 a dry cask storage-type facility if the license is  
13 renewed for an additional 20 years. We've started  
14 that project through our capital funding authorization  
15 process and we'll start engineering work on a dry cask  
16 storage facility next year.

17 Our license renewal project --

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: When do you run out of  
19 capacity in your spent fuel?

20 MR. BETHAY: We will have full core off-  
21 load through the current operating license and then  
22 after that for refueling outage in 2013, we would have  
23 to have them.

24 Our license renewal application was  
25 prepared by a multi-disciplined Entergy team, both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what we call corporate, most of them are actually  
2 based out of Arkansas, that have done the Entergy  
3 license renewal applications for the fleet, heavy  
4 involvement from the site in that as well. We did  
5 extensive training to the engineering, licensing and  
6 QA staffs very early in this process so that we had  
7 full buy-in from all parties involved and a full  
8 understanding of the license renewal process and rules  
9 and regulations that go with it.

10 Noteworthy, the Pilgrim and our companion  
11 plant, Vermont Yankee were the first applications  
12 submitted following the issuance of Rev 1 of the  
13 Standard Review Plan and the GALL. So we believe that  
14 we have fully incorporated all of the aspects of Rev  
15 1 of those documents. We did incorporate lessons  
16 learned from other applications. I'll just go ahead  
17 and note that one of the issues that we went back and  
18 addressed, I know you're familiar with the scoping  
19 issues that had come up in the Vermont Yankee  
20 application, when that issue was identified at VY, we  
21 went back and reviewed our application very carefully  
22 and we're confident we didn't have the same issues  
23 that our brothers at Vermont encountered.

24 We did early on in the process, very early  
25 in the process, found some instances where our scoping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 boundaries needed some adjustment or revision. Those  
2 were addressed very early in the process and I'm quite  
3 confident that the implementation issues that VY saw  
4 are not applicable to Pilgrim and we would continue to  
5 factor in those lessons learned as they're identified  
6 at one of our plants or any other plant.

7 Our application did undergo a peer review  
8 by 10 utilities. We received a couple of hundred  
9 comments from the peer review before we submitted the  
10 application. All of those comments were addressed.  
11 Our application went through a very rigorous in-house  
12 review from our on-site safety review committee, our  
13 off-site safety review committee, our quality  
14 assurance department, as well as the discipline  
15 technical reviews within the engineering organization.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is your core  
17 damage frequency now?

18 MR. BETHAY: The exact number, Fred?

19 MR. MOGOLESKO: Approximately  $10^{-6}$  if you  
20 include seismicity.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, everything, the  
22 total. The total is  $10^{-6}$ ?

23 MR. MOGOLESKO: Approximately.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Including earthquakes  
25 and fires?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MR. MOGOLESKO: The fire is not  
2 necessarily subsumed into that number because we  
3 didn't do a PRA model. We used the five methodology  
4 which is --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Extreme.

6 MR. MOGOLESKO: Yeah, but we've enhanced  
7 the model that you, yourself, participated in multiple  
8 years ago with refinements through the 2003 years, are  
9 being reported in Appendix E.

10 MR. FORD: Yeah, we updated it around  
11 2003.

12 VICE CHAIR BONACA: So is it Level 1?

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: CDF, yeah, but you  
14 have LERF customers.

15 MR. MOGOLESKO: Yes, sir.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, that's kind of  
17 low, isn't it, John, 10<sup>-6</sup>?

18 VICE CHAIR BONACA: But only internal  
19 events, no, for --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: It's on the low end.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, it's on the low  
22 end.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: For that generation of  
24 boilers, but it depends on what they have in the  
25 plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right, and how they  
2 did it.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you shutdown also?

4 MR. MOGOLESKO: Yes, we do have a  
5 shutdown.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: You do?

7 MR. MOGOLESKO: Yes. I mean, the final  
8 CDF that I didn't mention, these are reflection of  
9 enhancements that went in under our safety enhancement  
10 program under Bob Denero's five initiatives in the  
11 late '80s and subsequent enhancements that we've made  
12 from the IP and the IPEEE.

13 VICE CHAIR BONACA: What is included in  
14 this for the number. What's included? Is it a Level  
15 1 PRA? Does it include shutdown, you said.

16 MR. MOGOLESKO: No, it doesn't include the  
17 shutdown but we have done a shutdown PRA.

18 VICE CHAIR BONACA: Okay, but, you know,  
19 you talk about different pieces and then you're giving  
20 us a number and I'm trying to understand really what  
21 is included in the scope.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the number  
23 for the shutdown PRA? That's another question that's  
24 relevant.

25 VICE CHAIR BONACA: I'd like to know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's inside the  $10^{-6}$ .

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess  $10^{-6}$  is at  
3 power, that's my guess.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: It's probably at power  
5 mostly internal events in terms of reasonably  
6 quantitative.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: He said it includes  
8 seismic and a bounding analysis for fire. So it's  
9 really everything.

10 MR. FORD: No, the number he gave out did  
11 not include a fire PRA.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that has been  
13 screened out.

14 MR. FORD: Well, we did the five  
15 methodologies, so there's not -- in the number he gave  
16 there's not a fire PRA.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but if you screen  
18 it out, the number is there, right?

19 VICE CHAIR BONACA: Is it included, for  
20 example, internal flooding, high wind and tornadoes?

21 MR. MOGOLESKO: Yes, sir.

22 VICE CHAIR BONACA: So you have some  
23 external events.

24 MR. MOGOLESKO: Yes.

25 VICE CHAIR BONACA: And some --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MOGOLESKO: Flooding, precipitation,  
2 probable maximum.

3 VICE CHAIR BONACA: So it's -- okay.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: External events?

5 MR. MOGOLESKO: Yes.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Hurricanes?

7 MR. MOGOLESKO: Yes, the greatest majority  
8 of those screened out. The screening criteria was  $1E^{-6}$ ,  
9 the site flooding, the PMP.

10 MEMBER STETKAR:  $1E^{-6}$  is a difficult  
11 screening criteria and if your total is  $1E^{-6}$ .

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Steve, you might want to  
13 go ahead and move forward.

14 MR. BETHAY: Okay, thank you. The license  
15 renewal project to get back on track with this, the  
16 commitments in our process have been refined as needed  
17 over the process and our interactions with the staff.  
18 A number of the commitments have been refined to  
19 address various issues. We've captured all of those  
20 in our commitment tracking process and all of those  
21 commitment -- the implementation of those not only are  
22 monitored through our commitment process, but we have  
23 a senior management process where actually weekly we  
24 review the status of all NRC commitments, so they'll  
25 remain in the forefront as we go through these.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We've got 14 programs that will be in  
2 place without significant enhancement, 16 programs  
3 that require some degree of revision and enhancement  
4 and 10 new programs that will be implemented as part  
5 of the license renewal. And with that I'd like to go  
6 to the open items which I think is the meat of what I  
7 understand you wanted to talk about.

8           In the draft SER there were four open  
9 items, one dealing with the security diesel generator,  
10 fire barrier penetration seals, containment and  
11 service inspection and that includes the water on the  
12 torus room floor that we'll talk about and reactor  
13 vessel fluence. The final SER came out in late June  
14 with all of those open issues resolved.

15           The first two are fairly simple and  
16 straightforward. The first one had to do with the  
17 scope of whether or not the security diesel components  
18 were within the scope of license renewal. That was  
19 referred to the region as a confirmatory item.  
20 Additional work was performed by the region and we  
21 understand that that was resolved satisfactorily.

22           On the fire barrier penetration seals, we  
23 had an unfortunate wording in our application which  
24 implied that we had inaccessible fire barrier seals  
25 that would be obviously, very difficult to inspect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 The correct wording should have been we don't have any  
2 inaccessible fire barrier seals and all fire barrier  
3 seals are within the scope of the program.

4 With that I'll move to --

5 MEMBER POWERS: How many fire barriers or  
6 penetration seals do you actually have to inspect?

7 MR. BETHAY: The absolute number?

8 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

9 MR. BYRD: Can somebody help me with that?  
10 I don't know the total off the top of my head. Can we  
11 look that up and get that to you at a break? I don't  
12 know the total right off the top of my head.

13 MR. FORD: It's several hundred but I  
14 don't remember the number.

15 MR. COX: This is Alan Cox. We have other  
16 sites where the number is around 1400.

17 MEMBER POWERS: 1400 is the number that's  
18 often encountered.

19 MR. BETHAY: Sorry, I didn't have that one  
20 on the top of my head.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I'll hold that against  
22 you.

23 (Laughter)

24 MR. BETHAY: Thank you.

25 MEMBER POWERS: It's a number I keep on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the top of my head, having no hair up there.

2 (Laughter)

3 MR. BETHAY: The containment inspection  
4 in-service program was the open item that we'll spend  
5 the most time on here. The open item was  
6 characterized as the potential for corrosion of the  
7 inaccessible areas of the steel containment shell,  
8 base mat and sand pocket region, basically stemming  
9 from the issues at Oyster Creek. We had -- this is  
10 basically a review of the same thing. I'm not going  
11 to go into nearly the detail that we did at the  
12 subcommittee meeting, so if I'm doing too much, too  
13 little, please move me along.

14 Our drywell shell condition and  
15 monitoring, we have a defense in-depth design that  
16 minimizes the potential for undetected water intrusion  
17 into the gap between the containment liner and the  
18 concrete. We have a number of diverse methods of  
19 preventing water as well as the identification of any  
20 water that could get into the air gap. Historically,  
21 we've had no refueling bellows leakage and we've had  
22 no water intrusion into the air gap. The UT  
23 measurements and inspections over the years have shown  
24 no drywell shell degradation and we have committee to  
25 perform confirmatory inspections in the future to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 verify that that's still the case.

2 If you'd look at the next slide, you can  
3 see it, I just want to point out the difference in  
4 monitoring capability that we have. The top left  
5 portion where you see the number 1 indicates a three-  
6 inch line that comes off of the bellows assembly  
7 that's intended to detect any gross leakage from the  
8 refueling cavity into the liner area. That flow  
9 switch has a set point of six gallons per minute. It  
10 does alarm in the control room. That's intended to  
11 detect gross leakage that may come from a refueling  
12 bellow's failure.

13 We also have noted by number 2 on the top  
14 right of the screen four drains that come off of the  
15 refueling cavity bellows area that attach to three  
16 quarter inch tell-tale drains that empty out visibly  
17 on the 74 foot of our reactor building. Those tell-  
18 tale drains are surveilled routinely by operators.  
19 Any leakage would also be detected through those and  
20 be visible literally on the floor or flowing into a  
21 floor drain on the 74-foot elevation. Should those  
22 fail or be overcome, down at the bottom you'll see  
23 number 3 on the left-hand side of the screen. You can  
24 see that we have an above sand pocket drain. That  
25 taps into the area of the drywell shell just above the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 sand pocket region and drains out into a catch  
2 container, a bucket, down in the torus room where any  
3 leakage that may have passed the first two detection  
4 systems would be collected there and those buckets are  
5 also looked at to be sure that they remain dry and any  
6 leakage would be investigated.

7           Beyond that, Item Number 4 is a two-inch  
8 sand cushion drain. There are four of those around  
9 the periphery of the containment structure. They  
10 would also drain water from the sand pocket region.  
11 Our inspections over the years have shown those  
12 buckets to remain dry. There's no indication of water  
13 having leaked down in that area. About 19 -- in the  
14 late '80s boroscopic inspection ports were drilled  
15 into those lines so that we could inspect the lines to  
16 make sure that they were clear. They were verified to  
17 be unobstructed. We also took that opportunity to do  
18 a limited visual inspection of the drywell liner in  
19 those four locations, also verified to be in good  
20 shape.

21           Now, from this point, I can go through  
22 each of those in detail or not.

23           MEMBER MAYNARD: I just have a couple of  
24 quick questions.

25           MR. BETHAY: Yes, sir.

1                   MEMBER MAYNARD:    Item 4, the number 4  
2                   there, does that provide you any indication? It would  
3                   be a path for it to drain off but do you have any way  
4                   to tell if any got to there?

5                   MR. BETHAY:       Just visually.    You can  
6                   actually see it. If you go to -- the small area where  
7                   the red line indicates coming down, that's a very  
8                   tight space but you can actually stand in there and  
9                   the green line that indicates a below sand pocket  
10                  drain is right over your head. So if there are any  
11                  leakage, it would be evident either obviously,  
12                  dripping or in the collection containers below.

13                  MEMBER MAYNARD:    And Item 1, the flow  
14                  switch, is that the one that was found inoperable and  
15                  you made commitments to --

16                  MR. BETHAY:       It's been fixed, yes, sir.  
17                  That's the one, yes, sir.

18                  MEMBER WALLIS:    Could you remind us about  
19                  what's in the air gap between the steel and the  
20                  concrete? Is there -- is there some material in there  
21                  or not?

22                  MR. BETHAY:       There were foam structures  
23                  placed in between the concrete and the steel during  
24                  construction that were -- as the concrete was placed  
25                  coming up the sides, those large blankets I'll call

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 it, of foam material were removed. There were foreign  
2 material barriers put in rings of a foam material at  
3 various elevations as the containment was built. It's  
4 unclear that all of those were removed during original  
5 construction so we believe that in the upper  
6 cylindrical portion of the drywell, there likely is a  
7 ring of foam call it.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: The concern would be if  
9 water are leaked into there but didn't make it down --

10 MR. BETHAY: Right.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: -- but then acted to  
12 corrode the shell.

13 MR. BETHAY: Right, we recognize that  
14 potential and we do have the ultrasonic inspection  
15 program that surveils that location in a six-foot  
16 vertical strip.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you measure the  
18 humidity in the gap or anything like that?

19 MR. BETHAY: No, sir, but we do UT's to  
20 verify the condition of the shell at that location  
21 were we suspect there's a -- there was a foreign  
22 material barrier that was probably left in place. So  
23 a question to the committee, do you want me to go  
24 through these next four slides in detail or move  
25 along?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER MAYNARD:    I think we can move  
2                   along.    We've covered these in detail in the  
3                   subcommittee.

4                   MR. BETHAY:    Okay, very good.    In that  
5                   case, let's get to Slide 20.   To our past inspections,  
6                   as I mentioned, we have done UT's in the past.   We did  
7                   12 locations at the nine-foot two elevations, which is  
8                   the floor elevation inside the drywell.   We also  
9                   chipped out the concrete a depth of an inch in four  
10                  locations so an inch into the sand pocket region, we  
11                  did confirmatory ultrasonic exams there and as I  
12                  mentioned, the locations in the upper elevation where  
13                  we believe the backing ring or FME barrier is probably  
14                  still there.

15                 We also -- and all of those results were  
16                 acceptable.   We verified that the upper sand cushion  
17                 drains were unobstructed and dry and throughout all of  
18                 our inspections we've seen no indication of corrosion  
19                 or degradation of the steel liner.

20                 MEMBER POWERS:   Can I just ask a question  
21                 about wording?

22                 MR. BETHAY:    I'm sorry?

23                 MEMBER POWERS:    Ask a question about  
24                 wording.

25                 MR. BETHAY:    Yes, sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER POWERS: You said the results were  
2 acceptable and yet your slide says, "All inspections  
3 identified no corrosion".

4 MR. BETHAY: We've seen no evidence of  
5 degradation.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Steel has no corrosion.

7 MR. BETHAY: We've seen no indication of  
8 corrosion based on the UT results.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: It looked shiny?

10 MEMBER POWERS: That would be remarkable.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: It would be remarkable.

12 MR. BETHAY: You can't see it so, from the  
13 UT results we've seen no indication.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: From the UT results, it's  
15 not from the visual.

16 MR. BETHAY: That's right, these are all  
17 UT results.

18 MR. SULLIVAN: And the UT results all show  
19 nominal wall thickness or greater?

20 MEMBER POWERS: Thank you.

21 MR. BETHAY: In the future, moving on to  
22 Slide 21, Ed, we have committed as part of the license  
23 renewal process that we would re-perform the 12  
24 locations at just above the sand pocket region inside  
25 the containment, once prior to the period of extended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 operation and then once within the first 10 years.  
2 Also, we've committed to remove the grout at four  
3 locations, once before the extended operation and once  
4 within the first 10 years and will continue to do the  
5 upper elevations as part of our IWE code compliance  
6 program.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Why just above the sand  
8 pocket?

9 MR. BETHAY: I'm sorry, sir?

10 MR. PLUMMER: Why did you select just  
11 above the sand pocket?

12 MR. BETHAY: That's the most likely place  
13 where it would be wet and stay wet for a period of  
14 time based on the mid-'80s issues that stem from  
15 Oyster Creek and their findings of moisture traps, so  
16 to speak, in the sand pocket region and that's why  
17 those areas were selected.

18 MR. FORD: We have a steel plate right at  
19 the top of the sand cushion and so this would be  
20 seeing whether or not there was corrosion for water  
21 building up on top of the steel plate.

22 MR. BETHAY: So I'm very confident that  
23 our containment is in good condition today and we've  
24 got a program to verify that in the future. Moving  
25 onto Slide 22, which I think is the meat of what you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 gentlemen want to discuss today is the issue of water  
2 on the torus floor. If you'll flip to Slide 23, as  
3 you'll recall from our ACRS subcommittee presentation,  
4 we've had an issue with water puddling on the floor of  
5 the torus room over the years. This is not a new  
6 phenomenon. The water has been on the floor for a  
7 number of years. We discussed that at length at the  
8 subcommittee meeting. We do have some additional  
9 information. We have fulfilled the commitments that  
10 we made at that time. And I just want to take a  
11 little step back and refresh your memory of what we're  
12 talking about.

13 Slide 23 is a plan view of the torus and  
14 the torus compartment. The torus is divided into  
15 bays, 16 bays that are the segments of the torus what  
16 are welded together. You can see on here the column  
17 lines are noted one through 16, as you move around the  
18 torus. The dotted lines that you see represent the  
19 construction joints of the base mat and the concrete  
20 pedestal. That's important later in our discussion.  
21 The areas of historical wetness are Bay 10 which is  
22 top dead center on your picture and Bay 6 which is  
23 hard right on the picture.

24 We occasionally, you know, see water in  
25 other areas. Normally, that's due to condensation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 I was down in the torus room about two weeks ago. It  
2 was very hot, humid day. The torus, obviously, is  
3 full of cold water and the condensation was  
4 significant. There was a good bit of condensation on  
5 the sallow torus. So we see condensation in the  
6 summertime. What I want to focus on today is the  
7 sources of water that are not condensation, that  
8 typically show up in the wintertime more easily  
9 visible. So Slide 24.

10 Bay 8 is a bay that's typically dry.  
11 These pictures were taken back in February when the  
12 humidity was fairly low. So the condensation  
13 contributor is small in this case. So Bay 8,  
14 typically dry. I'll point out in the middle of the  
15 screen there, you can see two of the torus tie-down  
16 bolts. Those are the rock bolt anchors that we  
17 discussed back in April. And you can see the support  
18 structure.

19 Just for a perspective here, the reactor  
20 pedestal is to the left in this picture and the  
21 building wall is to the right in this picture, so  
22 we're sort of looking under the torus back towards the  
23 reactor pedestal and that also will become important  
24 in a minute. Slide 10 or the next slide shows Bay 10.  
25 This is one of the bays that is typically wet and is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 actually the one that's, you know, almost always wet  
2 when there's no condensation. You can see the rust as  
3 indicated on some of the base plates of the anchor  
4 bolts. Just as a reminder, the yellow tinted area on  
5 the right picture was an effort to try to determine  
6 whether or not we had water coming up around the  
7 anchor bolts and trying to determine if that was the  
8 source of the water on the floor. That tinting  
9 structure has been removed. It's not there any more  
10 and I can explain some of the results of our  
11 inspections and why that was the case.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: That was put there to  
13 keep the water out.

14 MR. BETHAY: Yes, sir, the theory at the  
15 time, which we'll talk a little more about, is now a  
16 suspect theory, was that groundwater was seeping up  
17 around the grout of the anchor bolts and seeping out  
18 onto the floor. We built this containment structure,  
19 this is just a little dam with a tent over it. We  
20 dried it out very good. The water reappeared. So the  
21 hypothesis was, the water is coming up around the  
22 bolts and as we talked before, we -- you know, we know  
23 that the water vapor under the plant is degraded and  
24 the groundwater coming in and I'll get back to that  
25 point in just a second.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Slide 26, the aspects that we've evaluated  
2 of the water on the floor was obviously, what's the  
3 source of the water, where's it coming from, the  
4 integrity of the anchor bolts in the steel structures,  
5 is there any adverse effect due to this water. The  
6 structural adequacy of the reactor building given that  
7 obviously there's a seepage path for water to come in.  
8 And then inspection and monitoring of the water, the  
9 concrete and the torus hold-down bolts.

10 We also had an independent assessment  
11 performed by Dr. Franz Ulm, who is with us today from  
12 MIT to you know, help us with whether our theory has  
13 made any sense in a true engineering sense. So Franz  
14 is here to help with questions as necessary. Slide  
15 27, we had determined conclusively that the source of  
16 the water is groundwater seepage under hydraulic  
17 pressure. The groundwater table or groundwater table  
18 around the plant is fairly high from the nominal water  
19 table to the bottom of the base mat is 21, 22, 23  
20 feet. So it's under a pretty heavy static head.

21 We believe that the path is through the  
22 vertical joints and zones most likely weakened by the  
23 actual construction process and the setting of the  
24 concrete. We believe that to be a normal occurrence  
25 and we can go back and look at some of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 construction joints and how this can be. The low  
2 seepage rate is counteracted by evaporation. It's not  
3 a quantity that has to be pumped out or vacuumed up.  
4 It's kind of an equilibrium condition. What comes in  
5 evaporates and then a little more seeps in.

6 It is a non-aggressive benign water  
7 chemistry. The integrity of the anchor bolts, as  
8 you'll recall back in April, we committed to you that  
9 we would make every effort to inspect the bolts and  
10 the interface between the bolts and the concrete and  
11 the grout and that we would inspect the condition of  
12 the grout surrounding those bolts. We did that. We  
13 removed one bolt in Bay 8, which as I showed you, is  
14 a dry bay. We removed the nut and the jacking plate,  
15 if you recall we had a long discussion about that.

16 Removed the nut, lifted the jacking plate  
17 and found that the interface of the concrete, the  
18 grout and the bolt was almost pristine, no indication  
19 of any degradation whatsoever at the interface between  
20 the bolt and the grout. The grout was sound, intact  
21 and really in very good condition at that point.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: How much degradation would  
23 cause you any problem, assuming if you had any damage  
24 to the bolts, you know, how serious would that be?

25 MR. BETHAY: Ray, can you -- where is Ray

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Pace, our Design -- Civil Design Manager?

2 MR. PACE: Ray Pace, Pilgrim Station.  
3 There's a design factor of safety of 2 on the anchor  
4 bolts, so there is sufficient margin there for any  
5 kind of minor degradation that one might incur due to  
6 corrosion.

7 MR. BETHAY: We also inspected four bolts  
8 in Bay 10 because they had obviously been wet. Those  
9 were a little tougher to get off. We were able to  
10 remove the nuts and plates in four locations that were  
11 typically wet. That included removal of the jacking  
12 plate or the base plate that was down there. And we  
13 also found the same results, we found the grout in  
14 very good condition. We didn't see any evidence of a  
15 clear water flow path. It did appear solid and  
16 structurally sound. We saw no degradation or  
17 significant rusting of the bolts or the interface  
18 where it had been in the water.

19 So we dried that out as best as possible  
20 without, you know, getting it squeaky dry, but we  
21 didn't see that as a clear source of water either. We  
22 didn't see that as the flow path that we had  
23 suspected.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just briefly go back over  
25 the purpose of these bolts again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BETHAY: Yes, sir, the bolts, they're  
2 three foot long Williams rock bolts that are intended  
3 to hold the torus down from chugging and uplifting  
4 loads in a blow-down event.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: And so they're into the  
6 concrete.

7 MR. BETHAY: That's correct.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, and so the wall  
9 I see them on which is the bracket, that wall then is  
10 attached to the torus higher up. Is that correct?

11 MR. BETHAY: That's correct. That wall is  
12 actually a beam. It's a support beam that is welded  
13 to the torus and it's bolted to the floor. There are  
14 eight bolts on -- eight bolts on each side and if you  
15 go back to the plan view which was --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: So when I see a wall,  
17 that's just really an extension of the torus down to  
18 the floor.

19 MR. BETHAY: That's correct.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

21 MR. BETHAY: That's correct.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Those bolts are really  
23 studs.

24 MR. BETHAY: They're rock bolts, yeah.  
25 They have a wedge on the bottom. You drill a three-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 inch hole, drop the bolt in. It's jacked up to expand  
2 the wedge at the bottom and then a nut on the top,  
3 too, to post-tension.

4 Our inspection showed that the bolts are  
5 in good shape. The concrete and the grout are in good  
6 shape and that path was not the clear path. I can't  
7 say that it's definitely not a leakage path but I also  
8 can't say that it definitively is the leakage path.  
9 Past sampling, I'm on page 29, Ed, past sampling of  
10 the water is demonstrated it's non-aggressive  
11 chemistry. We've seen no structural distress. You  
12 walk around the walls, you don't see spalling or big  
13 cracks in the wall. There are normal hairline cracks  
14 that you see in any concrete structure but nothing  
15 that would indicate that the whole structure is in any  
16 structural distress.

17 We determined that the groundwater is not  
18 aggressive to the concrete or to the base mat. You  
19 can see the results of the chemistry that we've --  
20 water chemistry analysis that we've performed were  
21 well within the bounds of what one might consider to  
22 be an aggressive environment for the concrete and the  
23 anchor bolts. We've re-analyzed it and again,  
24 determined this water to be groundwater. We know it's  
25 not any process water in the plant. We know it's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sea water coming in.

2 We believe that it's groundwater coming  
3 into the plant because the waterproof membrane  
4 underneath the base mat is deteriorated and through  
5 the normal fissures and construction joints and  
6 seepage paths through such a large concrete structure  
7 it finds a way onto the floor.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: The criterion you used to  
9 say it's non-aggressive is that based on the GALL  
10 definition?

11 MR. BETHAY: Yes, sir, that's based on the  
12 GALL definition. So future commitments on page 30,  
13 obviously, we need to determine what additional  
14 actions based on inspection of the bolts and the water  
15 analysis and I'll talk to that a little more in just  
16 a second, will continue to do that until we  
17 definitively find and come up with a repair plan for  
18 the source of the groundwater. We'll continue --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just hold on. Did you  
20 actually measure the pH of that seepage water?

21 MR. BETHAY: Yes, sir.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: What is it?

23 MR. BETHAY: Do you remember the number,  
24 Fred? You have that number.

25 MR. MOGOLESKO: The pH of the seepage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water has ranged and a function of time between 8.7  
2 and 9.5.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: You just collected a  
4 sample from the floor?

5 MR. BETHAY: Yeah, we just scoop up a  
6 little bit.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Since we're on this, so  
8 did you do any monitoring of what you would get from  
9 groundwater outside the plant to show that it's  
10 similar?

11 MR. BETHAY: That comparison was done.

12 MR. MOGOLESKO: It is calibrated with the  
13 concrete so --

14 MEMBER POWERS: So it would be different.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: It would be different  
16 after it's aged through the concrete.

17 MEMBER POWERS: It's much higher pH than  
18 the groundwater.

19 MR. MOGOLESKO: We do do the external  
20 groundwater measurements three or four times since the  
21 license renewal project began.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: You'd think the pH  
23 would be different, but do you think all the other  
24 residual chemicals would be different, too, from them?

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: You would pick up some.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1                   MEMBER POWERS:    You would pick up some  
2                   from these but I mean, anything that's in concrete  
3                   won't be there.

4                   CHAIRMAN SHACK:   But the mild alkalinity  
5                   is good for the steel.

6                   MEMBER MAYNARD:   What you're saying is  
7                   what you found is consistent with groundwater that had  
8                   seeped through a concrete structure.

9                   MR. BETHAY:       That's correct.     That's  
10                  correct.

11                  So we'll continue to monitor that water.  
12                  Before we move onto the assessment because I think  
13                  what Dr. Ulm's assessment showed is consistent with  
14                  what we found, we did -- after we looked under the  
15                  bolts, and I don't have any additional pictures of  
16                  this, but I wanted to share with you our inspection  
17                  results. After we lifted the bolts and removed the  
18                  jacking plates and we found that that path was not  
19                  clearly the source of the water, we continued to look  
20                  and actually I and Gary Dyckman, who is with us today,  
21                  went back into the hidden recesses and nooks and  
22                  crannies of the foundation pedestal and we actually  
23                  found in the area, if you can flip back to page 23 in  
24                  your book, in the area of column line 11, where you  
25                  see the red dots at the 11:00 o'clock view, you see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the little red dots. We found on the reactor pedestal  
2 about two feet up, evidence of tiny pits, tiny cracks,  
3 that clearly had water seeping out and you could  
4 actually see the water seeping, a very slow, very  
5 small rate, but you could see the water seeping out,  
6 running down the column line and onto the floor by  
7 where Bay 10 shows to be wet. So with that in mind,  
8 if you'll flip to page 25 --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Could you reassure us why  
10 you know that that water did not come from the  
11 reactor?

12 MR. BETHAY: Well, we've done the  
13 radiological analysis.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Radiological analysis.

15 MR. BETHAY: We know it's not reactor  
16 water. And if you look at page 25, the right-hand  
17 picture, the area that I just described is, if you'll  
18 follow from the tent back to the left, up under the  
19 torus, there's a buttress where that beam ties back  
20 into the pedestal and I'm going to confuse you a  
21 little bit but if you'll indulge me and flip between  
22 page 15 and page 20 or the page 23 and page 15, the  
23 elevation view of the containment and the plan view.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: How do you get into the  
25 space between the torus and the pedestal?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BETHAY: You lie on your stomach and  
2 you slide under like this. It's a very, very tight  
3 fit.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: How young do you have to  
5 be to do that?

6 MR. BETHAY: 50, you can do it at 50.  
7 It's a very tight fit and I think that's been part of  
8 the difficulty in determining this path. You know,  
9 the early belief was the water was coming around the  
10 bolts. The bolts were a hole that was drilled into  
11 the concrete. The water seems to be around the bolts  
12 so that was the hypothesis. When you lie on your  
13 stomach and shimmy back into these very tight spaces,  
14 you can find physical evidence that -- and you can see  
15 water seeping out -- seeping is the right word, I  
16 think. It's a very -- weeping. It's a very small  
17 amount. It's steady but it's a very small amount of  
18 water.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that the same way  
20 you get in to see the red and the green line?

21 MR. BETHAY: Yeah, it's the same.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's the same  
23 operating procedure.

24 MR. BETHAY: It's the same procedure.  
25 Same way you get there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI:   And so what elevation  
2                   are you seeing this weeping?

3                   MR. BETHAY:   If you'll -- at the bottom of  
4                   this picture, you'll see the words that say "four-inch  
5                   upper sand drain", if you'll follow that arrow to  
6                   where it points to the red line, among the elevation  
7                   view.   And this was not intentional but where the  
8                   right-hand tip of that arrow that's pointing to the  
9                   red line, is where we see the seepage.

10                  MEMBER CORRADINI:   So you're about 15 feet  
11                  below the water level.

12                  MR. BETHAY:   That's correct, 15 to 20 feet  
13                  below water.   It's under fairly steady hydraulic head.

14                  MEMBER CORRADINI:   But it's coming through  
15                  cracks up to that point and weeping out into the  
16                  space.

17                  MR. BETHAY:   Right and consistent with Mr.  
18                  Ulm's analysis, just below that you can see the  
19                  vertical construction joint and you can see that the  
20                  pedestal actually overlaps that a little bit.   So this  
21                  is quite consistent with Dr. Ulm's hypothesis that  
22                  water is seeping under hydraulic pressure along  
23                  construction joints that would be expected, up and  
24                  then through minor, minor cracks and small  
25                  imperfections and concrete, the path of least

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 resistance --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: That's also about where  
3 you might expect the weight of all the reactor and all  
4 that stuff up there to come down on the base mat,  
5 isn't it?

6 MR. BETHAY: I think that would be true.  
7 I think that the location of the construction joints  
8 is probably a greater contributor to this. So I'm  
9 quite encouraged, actually, that the hypothesis that  
10 we gave you guys back in April that you know, the base  
11 mat barrier is degraded and we're seeing seepage  
12 underground water hydraulic pressure through  
13 construction joints and minor to be expected  
14 discontinuities in the concrete just from the normal  
15 construction. Where we actually see the water is  
16 consistent with that.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: It has to seep a long way.

18 MR. BETHAY: It's actually not that far.  
19 It's -- from the centerline of the torus back to that  
20 wall is probably 10 feet, 15 feet, and now if you look  
21 at the photographs again, on page 24 or 25, the floor  
22 is actually slightly concave if you look at the  
23 construction details. So it makes sense based on what  
24 we've observed now, that the water is coming from the  
25 pedestal under hydraulic pressure, very near a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 construction joint, running down this beam onto the  
2 floor over the bolts where it's slightly concave and  
3 that's consistent with the picture that you see.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: We're on that coming a  
5 long way. It has to go through it would be 12 feet of  
6 concrete to get there.

7 MR. BETHAY: Oh, yes, yes, and that's --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's very unlikely that  
9 that hole is going to get any bigger.

10 MR. BETHAY: That's correct. That's  
11 correct. And again, the observation is that it's a  
12 very, very small amount of water coming in but it's  
13 steady. So over time, you end up with a puddle. So  
14 corrective actions for that is we --

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: What's very small?

16 MR. BARDIN: Very small amount?

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

18 MR. BETHAY: I couldn't -- I'm not even  
19 sure I could quantify it. The point source that I  
20 observed was maybe the size of the end of a pin.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Dripping or dribbling down  
22 the wall?

23 MR. BETHAY: It's just dribbling down the  
24 wall, but it's a steady -- it's not like --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Like what comes out of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tap on a maple tree, something like that.

2 MR. BETHAY: Not quite that fast. I  
3 didn't try to quantify it. I didn't try to quantify  
4 the flow rate but it's --

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But it's too fast to just  
6 sit there and evaporate and build up deposits.

7 MR. BETHAY: It's too fast to evaporate on  
8 the wall but it's too slow to attach a flow rate to  
9 it. You know, I liken it to my home. I have a crack  
10 in my basement wall and, you know, when it rains hard  
11 and the crack gets wet, and --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's maybe a couple of  
13 gallons a day or something like that, is it?

14 MR. BETHAY: Yeah, probably something in  
15 that range. I mean, maybe Franz, do you have an  
16 opinion on that based on what you've seen?

17 DR. ULM: Franz Ulm. I asked to  
18 investigate this here. So the combined of the amount  
19 of water which can likely get into there is the amount  
20 of water that gets through a four meter cylinder in  
21 time. So that's -- if you take all the  
22 discontinuities, all the cracks together and put them  
23 together, that's about the amount of water which you  
24 get there. And that amounts to a few gallons per day  
25 and the full pressure, of course, in some it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 little bit less because the humidity is higher and you  
2 have the evaporation going on.

3 MR. BETHAY: So our challenge now is how  
4 do we fix this.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it would be  
6 interesting to see if it seals itself.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: It hasn't done it in all  
8 of these years.

9 MR. BETHAY: It hasn't done it.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think we need to move  
11 to what assurance do we have that his not causing any  
12 structural integrity damage?

13 MR. BETHAY: Okay, very good. So let's  
14 get back on track and we'll go to page 31 and this is  
15 actually our assurance that we're not causing any  
16 damage. We asked Dr. Ulm to help us with that  
17 evaluation. That assessment was that that groundwater  
18 migration is highly localized. It doesn't compromise  
19 the overall structural performance of the base mat or  
20 the reactor pedestal. There's no effect in the bulk  
21 integrity of the slab or the overall compressive and  
22 bending loads that we see in the foundation.

23 The non-aggressiveness of the water to the  
24 concrete has been verified and the local calcium  
25 leaching that we see doesn't effect the overall

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 structural performance of the slab. Kind of the  
2 highlights of Dr. Ulm's assessment. And in the sake  
3 of time, I won't ask him to address that but move on  
4 unless there are other questions here.

5 VICE CHAIR BONACA: Well, on page 30, you  
6 have future commitments.

7 MR. BETHAY: Yeah, future commitments on  
8 page 30 that we will determine as I mentioned, what  
9 corrective actions need to be taken as a result of the  
10 findings that we've seen. We'll continue to monitor  
11 the groundwater. We'll continue to monitor the  
12 chemistry, prior to the period of extended operation  
13 and once every five years. Obviously, if we  
14 completely stop the seepage, then that commitment  
15 might be altered. And they will continue to inspect  
16 the structure in accordance with our structure's  
17 monitoring program every five years. So those are --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you've got a very  
19 low pressure driving this.

20 MR. BETHAY: Yes, sir, it's --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: You could almost seal it  
22 up from the inside.

23 MR. BETHAY: Well, we discussed a couple  
24 of repair options but we haven't decided which one  
25 would be the most effective. So that's still -- it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 part of our corrective action program.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Is this a place to leak?

3 (All talking at one time.)

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think it's a noble  
5 effort to try and stop it. The main thing you need to  
6 do is to have a program in place to assure that it's  
7 not causing any structural damage.

8 MR. BETHAY: That's right and that's the  
9 structural monitoring program that we have in place to  
10 do that.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: We need to be moving onto  
12 the next subject. I don't want to take all the  
13 staff's time.

14 MR. BETHAY: Okay, I'll go as quickly as  
15 possible. The next open item had to do with neutron  
16 fluence calculations. Our current PT curves are valid  
17 through 2011 refueling outage. We do have a  
18 commitment to submit calculations that are conformant  
19 or compliant to Reg Guide 1.190 by June 2010. We have  
20 evaluated all of our time limiting aging analysis that  
21 -- to determine the limiting fluence. We've  
22 determined based on that review that our limiting  
23 fluence values currently would not be exceeded after  
24 54 effective full-power years but we don't have an  
25 analysis that's consistent with the reg guide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 methodology.

2           So we've accepted a license condition on  
3 page 34 that says on or before June 8<sup>th</sup>, that we will  
4 submit to the NRC correctly benchmarked neutron  
5 fluence calculations that are consistent with the reg  
6 guide and that will confirm that the neutron fluence  
7 for the shell wells, the inner surface, will not reach  
8 the limiting value by the end of the period of  
9 extended operation. So that's the license condition  
10 that we'll have to fully resolve this prior to 2012.

11           MEMBER MAYNARD: Do you have a plan on how  
12 you're going to do it?

13           MR. BETHAY: Yes, sir, and the plan right  
14 now is a parallel path. We'll be using benchmarking  
15 data from another BWR-3 that EPRI is doing to  
16 benchmark the code for a BWR-3. We're also in  
17 parallel pass we're preparing to precisely identify  
18 the location of the remaining capsule and our vessel  
19 and remove that capsule for its own dosimetry analysis  
20 in our next refueling outage which would allow us to  
21 perform the calculations based on that dosimetry prior  
22 to this commitment date. So both of those activities  
23 are the success path we believe most likely and we're  
24 pursuing both of those in parallel.

25           MEMBER MAYNARD: Those benchmarking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 requirements for RAMA, does it have to be plant  
2 specific or design specific.

3 MR. BETHAY: It has to be reactor type.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: Reactor type specific.  
5 I'll ask the staff that same question.

6 MR. BETHAY: Yeah, the staff may have some  
7 additional comments on that.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Aren't these values  
9 essentially extrapolations assuming the core designs  
10 will remain pretty much the same. Your reshuffling of  
11 the fuel will remain essentially the same strategy?

12 MR. BETHAY: Yeah, yes, sir.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: So if there are changes in  
14 core designs or your reload, reshuffling, these  
15 numbers would not be --

16 MR. BETHAY: And we would have to re-  
17 perform our pressure temperature curves if that were  
18 the case.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yeah, that would be  
20 analyzed and I think that would required to be  
21 submitted for approval to the NRC.

22 MR. BETHAY: That's correct. That's in  
23 the tech/specs. It's all -- this analysis leads to  
24 the generation of our pressure/temperature curves and  
25 that's, you know, part of our operating license, so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it's a today operating issue as well as a license  
2 renewal issue. Before I get to the summary, if there  
3 are no other questions on the fluence calcs, I don't  
4 want to leave the fatigue usage factor unaddressed and  
5 I don't have any slides on that. The question that  
6 came up recently was have we correctly married fatigue  
7 -- cumulative fatigue usage factor with  
8 environmentally assisted fatigue? We had treated  
9 those as separate items, an interaction with the staff  
10 over the last month or so, we've revised our  
11 commitment for fatigue monitoring program and we've  
12 subsumed the environmentally assisted fatigue elements  
13 into the elements of the fatigue monitoring program.  
14 So the fatigue monitoring program that we have in  
15 place addresses those aspects as well and the new  
16 program is completely consistent with GALL with no  
17 exceptions. So I believe we've identified the correct  
18 resolution of how to insure that all aspects of  
19 fatigue are properly captured in the fatigue  
20 monitoring program.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: You just said it but your  
22 revised commitment makes you totally consistent with  
23 GALL, so with no exceptions.

24 MR. BETHAY: Yes, sir, that's correct.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: This is Commitment 31.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BETHAY: That's correct.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Do you have any  
3 components currently with a use factor greater than  
4 one?

5 MR. BETHAY: No, we don't.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Even with the --

7 MR. BETHAY: Even with the environmental  
8 UC, we don't have any components that are above one,  
9 but obviously we'll continue to monitor that as part  
10 of the fatigue monitoring program.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Is that because you've  
12 been doing fatigue monitoring and you're using  
13 realistic cycle counts in your analysis rather than  
14 some design basis?

15 MR. BETHAY: Yeah, let me ask Ray. Ray's  
16 in charge of that so Ray Pace, our Design Engineering  
17 Supervisor.

18 MR. PACE: Ray Pace, Pilgrim Station.  
19 What we have right now is we have a fatigue usage  
20 that's less than one on all components. It does not  
21 include the environmental portion at this point in  
22 time. That is something that we'll start working on  
23 next year and we hope to have done by 2010. So we're  
24 currently monitoring cycles because all our usage  
25 factors are less than one and as long as we don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exceed our cycle counts on any specific transient or  
2 event, our usage will remain less than one on all of  
3 our components and we don't -- we project that ahead  
4 and we don't foresee any problems through the current  
5 license period.

6 MR. BETHAY: Thank you, Ray. And with  
7 that, I'll wrap it up and not to use the staff's time.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Could I ask you, if we  
9 could look at Slide 15 just to make it easy, if you  
10 could talk to me and subsequently show me in your  
11 report where you address the bellows on the  
12 downcomers.

13 MR. BETHAY: The bellows -- actually, the  
14 bellows on the downcomer is -- you're talking about  
15 the refueling bellows?

16 MEMBER POWERS: No, the downcomers coming  
17 into the suppression pool.

18 MR. BETHAY: Yeah.

19 MEMBER POWERS: They have a bellows  
20 attachment on it.

21 MR. BETHAY: Correct.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Tell me what the status is  
23 on those, and show me where they're addressed in --

24 MR. BETHAY: Where they're physically  
25 located on the picture, you can see the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, I know where they're  
2 located.

3 MR. BETHAY: Okay. I'm sorry, can I show  
4 you?

5 MEMBER POWERS: Do I see corrosion on  
6 them?

7 MR. BETHAY: I'm sorry, I don't  
8 understand. Go ahead.

9 MR. COX: They are covered in the pool  
10 application, I believe they're in the structural  
11 section. Yeah, they're in the structural section and  
12 these identify some aging effects that are covered by  
13 the IWE program.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Okay.

15 MR. COX: We do inspections of those.

16 MEMBER POWERS: I looked and I didn't  
17 immediately find it. So if somebody could just tell  
18 me where in the break or something like that, I'd  
19 appreciate that. But they're covered in your program  
20 and you're handling them. Good.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: If there's no other  
22 questions for the Applicant, we'll ask the staff to  
23 come up. I'll just ask the licensee to stick around.

24 MR. BETHAY: We'll stick around. Thank  
25 you very much.



1 (Off the record comments.)

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: For those on the  
3 telephone, we're going through a change here to get  
4 the slides up for the staff's presentation.

5 (Off the record comments.)

6 MS. LUND: Are we all set up, Perry?

7 MR. BUCKBERG: We're waiting for the brief  
8 to be loaded. And I apologize if I delivered it too  
9 late yesterday.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: All right, I think we  
11 have the slides loaded, so Perry, if you'll lead us  
12 through the staff's presentation.

13 MR. BUCKBERG: Good morning. My name is  
14 Perry Buckberg. I'm the Project Manager for the staff  
15 review for the program license renewal application.  
16 Joining me today from Region 1 is Inspection Team  
17 Leader Glenn Meyer to my right. Dr. Jim Davis is the  
18 Audit Team Leader and in the audience is the technical  
19 reviewers. We'll be presenting the results of the  
20 staff's review. I'll start by providing some general  
21 information regarding the review of the application  
22 and then discuss the resolution of the open item  
23 related to scoping and screening results, mechanical  
24 systems.

25 Glenn Meyer will then discuss the results

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the license renewal inspections. I'll continue and  
2 present the open items related to the aging management  
3 review and the time limited aging analysis. That's  
4 the neutron fluence issue. Displayed is some general  
5 information regarding the plant and it's license  
6 renewal, you've heard before. The SER was issued just  
7 over two months ago. The four open items discussed  
8 during the April subcommittee meeting have now been  
9 closed by the staff. The SER includes a standard  
10 three license conditions for all approved plants and  
11 one Pilgrim specific condition related to neutron  
12 fluence that we'll discuss later in my brief.

13 The audits took place in the spring of  
14 2006 and the regional inspections followed last fall.  
15 During the scoping and screening methodology audit,  
16 the audit team determined there were no emissions of  
17 systems or structures within the scope of license  
18 renewal. During the mechanical systems review, open  
19 item 2.3.3.6 was identified. The applicant included  
20 the security diesel system in the scope of license  
21 renewal. There was insufficient information in the  
22 application to verify exactly what is in the scope.  
23 The issue was referred to the regional inspector who  
24 verified the applicant's claim on March 9<sup>th</sup> of 2007, a  
25 few days prior to the subcommittee meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   We went through the formality, of course,  
2                   of closing it in the final SER but it was closed at  
3                   that point basically.

4                   MEMBER MAYNARD:    Was the problem that  
5                   drawings weren't available or that they just had not  
6                   provided them as part of the application?

7                   MR. BUCKBERG:    They hadn't provided them.  
8                   Let me make sure.   They hadn't provided them as part  
9                   of the application.

10                  MS. GREEN:    I'm Kim Green, Nuclear Staff.  
11                  They had not provided the drawings as part of the  
12                  application I think for security reasons.

13                  MEMBER MAYNARD:   Okay.

14                  MR. BUCKBERG:    In conclusion, the staff  
15                  determined that the applicant's scoping methodology  
16                  meets the requirements of 10 CFR 54.4.   That's it for  
17                  scoping.

18                  MEMBER MAYNARD:    And the applicant  
19                  discussed scoping.   You heard the discussion there and  
20                  other than a few issues in the beginning, I believe we  
21                  do not have the Vermont Yankee type of issues.   I'd  
22                  just like to have the staff --

23                  MR. BUCKBERG:    Yeah, we had some  
24                  discussion on that .   We verified that that was the  
25                  case.   Pilgrim's approach was different.   Pilgrim went

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through the regional inspection cleaner than Vermont  
2 Yankee. Vermont Yankee did have some confirmatory  
3 items as part of their draft SER, their SER with open  
4 items so to speak and these issues just didn't present  
5 themselves for Pilgrim. Scoping and screening was  
6 very clear due to the methods that were used and they  
7 went right through the process.

8 Glenn Meyer will present the license  
9 renewal inspection portion of today's brief.

10 MR. MEYER: Good morning. It's nice to  
11 see many of you again today after yesterday's  
12 Fitzpatrick subcommittee. Next slide. The regional  
13 inspection did look at scoping and screening. We  
14 reviewed the a(2) part which is the non-safety  
15 systems, structures and components. We particularly  
16 look at the spacial interaction and also structural  
17 interaction. At Pilgrim, there was an issue on  
18 structural interaction. They had misinterpreted the  
19 drawing symbols as to being a seismic boundary when in  
20 fact they weren't, and so there were some re-  
21 evaluations that they needed to do.

22 They agreed to do that and I came back a  
23 few months later to confirm that the work had been  
24 done properly. So overall, we felt that the scoping  
25 and screening was acceptable. As a footnote on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Vermont Yankee problem, when I raised the issue about  
2 the turbine building at Vermont Yankee, one of the  
3 first things they did was call Pilgrim and they were  
4 rather surprised to hear that, "Oh, yes, Pilgrim had  
5 included the turbine building". So the same issue  
6 didn't exist at Pilgrim.

7 Next slide. In addition to scoping, we  
8 also look at the aging management programs. We  
9 reviewed approximately two-thirds of the programs,  
10 looking at the procedures, talking to the people  
11 involved, looking at the records for existing programs  
12 to get a sense of, you know, what assurance there is  
13 that the programs are going to be effective.

14 Next slide. We did identify a handful of  
15 areas that they needed to change the aging management  
16 programs and they did agree to do that. And the  
17 changes were noted in a license renewal application  
18 amendment. Basically, the two issues of the  
19 inspection were the structural interaction part that  
20 I eluded to and also concerns about the drywell shell  
21 monitoring in that Pilgrim has covered the many  
22 reasons why they believe that the drywell shell  
23 monitoring proposed in the application, which  
24 basically did not involve -- did not have ultrasonic  
25 inspection of the shell in the period of extended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 operation, other than some existing plans in the upper  
2 part of the shell, we didn't believe were sufficient  
3 to address the monitoring.

4 We couldn't show that their arguments were  
5 wrong but they were certainly not completely  
6 convincing and they did subsequently agree to do that  
7 monitoring that they'd agreed to which we believe is  
8 appropriate. Next slide.

9 VICE CHAIR BONACA: Just a question I had  
10 yesterday, you mentioned that you're sharing your  
11 experience with the other regions.

12 MR. MEYER: Yes, as I mentioned, next week  
13 I'll be going to Wolf Creek to participate in the  
14 Region 4 inspection there and in the scoping area,  
15 since there's a split between headquarters, that they  
16 do the safety-related part and also the regulatory  
17 requirements, fire protection, station blackout and  
18 things like that, and we do the non-safety related  
19 part. It makes sense to work together and so for  
20 example, on Indian Point, I'll be joining the  
21 headquarters people when they do their scoping so that  
22 we can share our, you know, expertise a little better.

23 VICE CHAIR BONACA: Thank you.

24 MR. MEYER: As to current performance of  
25 Pilgrim, they're currently in the licensee response

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 column, column 1, the lowest level of oversight, based  
2 on having all green performance indicators and  
3 findings that are also green. The most recent mid-  
4 cycle assessment did not identify any cross-cutting  
5 issues. And next slide.

6 So as I indicated the performance  
7 indicators are green. Next, and the findings are  
8 minimal and of a low safety significance. And that  
9 completes my presentation, if there would be any  
10 questions.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a question. You  
12 said you reviewed 26 of the aging management programs  
13 that the licensee presented, identified 40 programs.  
14 Who reviewed the balance of those programs?

15 MR. MEYER: Audit -- the aging management  
16 program and aging management review audits look at all  
17 the programs. Since we do the field part for, you  
18 know, operating experience reviews, the records of --  
19 one of the areas we particularly probe is the  
20 previously identified problems, things that would have  
21 been put in their corrective action program to get a  
22 sense of are they identifying problems related to  
23 aging? Are they addressing they appropriately? Do  
24 they have, you know, proper programs and procedures to  
25 do that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So ours is a sampling where we do address  
2           roughly two-thirds but we're not -- the program  
3           doesn't insist that we look at all of the programs.

4           MS. LUND:   Can I make a comment, too?  
5           This is Louise Lund.   That the next inspection that is  
6           done prior to the period of extended operation, the  
7           priority is looking at any program that, of course,  
8           has been you know, enhanced or any program that has  
9           not been inspected before that time.   So there has  
10          actually been some discussions in meetings where we've  
11          discussed the 71.0.0.0 inspection procedure and what  
12          that will contain.

13          MEMBER MAYNARD:   Yeah, a number of these  
14          programs are programs that were already in place and  
15          have been inspected under other programs I would  
16          assume.

17          MR. MEYER:   Right, yeah.

18          MR. CHAN:   Ken Chan, I'd like to put some  
19          additional comments in this area.   The approach we  
20          apply to every plant is the same.   The audit team  
21          audit 100 percent of the AMPs, okay, make sure that  
22          the enhancement they put in there is sufficient to  
23          bring this AMP to be consistent with GALL.   But how do  
24          we verify the applicant does that does not require to  
25          be on a hundred percent basis.   So that's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 inspection teams are doing, to verify -- 26 out of 40  
2 is a big percentage, to verify they are doing the  
3 right things.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: I just wanted to know why,  
5 you know, why there was just 26 and --

6 MR. CHAN: We reviewed -- at the site we  
7 reviewed the implementation procedure on selected  
8 basis, like one or two per person.

9 MR. MEYER: We actually had a fairly large  
10 team of inspectors that you know, that enable us to do  
11 the two-thirds. You wouldn't necessarily do quite  
12 that many.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: I would also assume that  
14 you have flexibility depending on what you find, it  
15 can be expanded or whatever.

16 MR. MEYER: Uh-huh, the inspection process  
17 also we take advantage of the expertise that we have  
18 on the team. I mean, I think I mentioned yesterday,  
19 we have one inspector that's very knowledgeable in the  
20 in-services inspection area and he has inspected the  
21 drywell and torus at Pilgrim and then followed that at  
22 Vermont Yankee and followed that at Fitzpatrick and  
23 also he will be speaking at -- testifying at the  
24 hearing for Oyster Creek. So depending on expertise,  
25 that also influences the programs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ARMIJO:   Now, since your latest  
2                   inspection was done in December of '06, you obviously,  
3                   did not have a chance to verify the source of the  
4                   groundwater seepage that the applicant was talking  
5                   about.

6                   MR. MEYER:   True. I will say our drywell  
7                   expert goes in and did raise issues about the  
8                   groundwater and how they could demonstrate that it was  
9                   groundwater and not associated with any leakage from  
10                  the drywell. So that's what basically got the ball  
11                  rolling. We did look at all that. It was  
12                  headquarters that basically followed up on the  
13                  structural aspects and effects on the concrete and the  
14                  structure.

15                  MEMBER ARMIJO:   Are there any plans to  
16                  verify what the applicant has just told us about the  
17                  source and the slow leakage rate at the end of the  
18                  current cycle in April or May of '09?

19                  MR. MEYER:   Our commitments inspection  
20                  goes in prior to the period of extended operation and  
21                  we do look at the commitments they've made. I would  
22                  expect this might be something we would look at. We  
23                  do have resident inspectors that periodically review  
24                  various parts of the plant. And so the torus room  
25                  would be one thing that they would pursue. I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 sense that, you know, going in and verifying the flow  
2 rate is something that's crucial but I think we'll  
3 probably take a look.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I was going to ask, I'm  
5 assuming that when the licensee, when the applicant  
6 went in and did some of their recent inspections that  
7 some of the regional inspectors or the resident  
8 inspector was probably following parts of that at  
9 least.

10 MR. CHAN: To supplement the response in  
11 this area, the audit team, we have a structural  
12 engineer with the team, and the structural engineer  
13 can make a request to go into the torus area, to walk  
14 down, and for the plan we discussed yesterday, he told  
15 me that he did but I did not sure whether he did it  
16 for this plant but it doesn't meet, he would request  
17 to arrange a tour in the torus area. So it could be  
18 double coverage in connection with the inspection  
19 team.

20 MR. KUO: This is P.T. Kuo. Just perhaps,  
21 I can provide some clarification as to what function  
22 is being performed and by whom. There is certainly  
23 and overlap between the headquarter's staff technical  
24 review and the regional staff, the inspection kind of  
25 activities. But primarily the headquarter's staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will perform technical review, that adequacy of  
2 certain programs that's being performed by the  
3 headquarter's staff. And then the regional staff is  
4 going out to make sure that all the supporting  
5 evidence that the headquarters staff relied on is  
6 true, is correct and the implementation of this  
7 programs that were proposed by the applicant, are in  
8 correct form and adequately implemented. So these are  
9 the divisions of responsibility between the  
10 headquarters and the regional staff. There are  
11 certain overlaps but these are the main functions  
12 between the two groups of the staff.

13 And in terms of a license renewal  
14 inspection, during our review we have inspection  
15 procedures 71002 that governs that what the regional  
16 staff is going to look at and then as far as their  
17 commitments are concerned, during the review when we -  
18 - and they made a number of commitments. Before the  
19 plant goes into the extended year period of operation,  
20 there's another inspection that the region's staff are  
21 going to do. And that is governed by the inspection  
22 procedure 71003. And that procedure has been -- was  
23 issued before but it is now going under revision, try  
24 to clarify even more between what the procedures are  
25 going to take. And this involves the effort between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 the regional staff and headquarters staff.

2 And the draft has been issued and we are  
3 planning to have a workshop, a meeting sort of, with  
4 industry and any public citizen that are interested in  
5 and so that -- you know, before we can finalize the  
6 inspection procedure 71003.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: At some point in the  
8 staff's presentation, we're talking about the overall  
9 scoping and the aging management program -- I would  
10 like to have a specific discussion by the staff for  
11 the groundwater intrusion as to --

12 MR. BUCKBERG: That's coming.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- why does the staff  
14 feel that it's acceptable. So as long as that's  
15 coming, that's fine.

16 MR. BUCKBERG: I'm Perry Buckberg, and  
17 I'll continue with open items relating to aging  
18 management review and time limit aging analysis.  
19 First, open item 3.0.3.2.10 that was discussed earlier  
20 by the applicant, addressed the method the applicant  
21 would use to inspect inaccessible seals. The  
22 applicant has since stated and documented that all  
23 seals are accessible and are included in the  
24 inspection program.

25 The second AMR open item dealt with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 staff's request that the applicant address the three  
2 observations listed that resulted from the regional  
3 inspection. This is what we've been discussing. The  
4 applicant did address the staff's concern regarding  
5 the possibility of water leaking onto the drywell  
6 shell by addressing the failed switches. They  
7 provided UT data and committed to obtain additional UT  
8 data and identify during that process, the groundwater  
9 was the source.

10 The findings became an open item. Based  
11 on the staff's unresolved concern that the torus  
12 structure could be effected by the water intrusion,  
13 the groundwater intrusion. The applicant has since  
14 delivered to the staff the base mat evaluation and has  
15 made commitments to evaluate groundwater in torus,  
16 bolts and grout. Recently inspected bolts and grout  
17 revealed on degradation. The staff concluded that the  
18 water intrusion has not been detrimental to the torus  
19 structure and that the torus water intrusion will be  
20 adequately monitored. The staff felt concerns  
21 documented and this open item resolved. Any questions  
22 on that issue?

23 Moving on to licensing renewal application  
24 Section 4, time limited aging analysis. The six  
25 listed TLAA's to not be accepted as originally

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evaluated to the unacceptable fluence calculation.  
2 The applicant's calculations were deemed not  
3 acceptable by the staff because the only available  
4 dosimetry sample was not acceptable as a benchmark.  
5 This became open Item 4.2.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just for my own  
7 information, it was not considered acceptable because  
8 it is in the wrong physical location, it was the wrong  
9 type of sample? Why was it not acceptable?

10 MR. LOIS: This is Ambrose Lois, systems.  
11 The original capsule that was removed at the end of  
12 cycle 4. It was analyzed by Southwest Research  
13 Institute. That was about more than 10 years ago.  
14 The results were non-conclusive in the sense that the  
15 measured value did not agree with the calculated  
16 valued. The applicant submitted that in connection  
17 with their (indiscernible) if I remember correctly.  
18 And we told them that we did not -- this was not  
19 acceptable. We had problems both with the measurement  
20 as well as the calculated methodology used by  
21 Southwest Research Institute.

22 Subsequently the licensee did not remove  
23 another capsule. They did not have to per Appendix H  
24 of 10 CFR.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: They did not or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. LOIS: They did not have to, did not  
2 have to. When the license extension submittal came  
3 around, they resubmitted the original analysis for  
4 that capsule, Number 4, Cycle 4, along with two  
5 analyses performed by GE and Tanzwell Enterprises  
6 which were the author of another new code which was  
7 recently approved of RAMA. Both of those analyses  
8 drew the same conclusion, namely they will not agree  
9 with analysis with measurement. So we told the  
10 licensee that this was not an acceptable way of doing  
11 that. That's how this thing came about.

12 MR. BUCKBERG: Thanks, Ambrose.

13 MR. LOIS: Thank you.

14 MR. BUCKBERG: To resolve the open ended  
15 4.2, the applicant identified the limiting TLAA and  
16 the corresponding allowable neutron fluence. The  
17 applicant will, in accordance with the license  
18 condition and commitments, complete an updated neutron  
19 fluence evaluation and submit it for staff review and  
20 approval prior to entering the period of extended  
21 operation. The staff will confirm that all neutron  
22 fluence criteria associated with the identified TLAA's  
23 have been met based on this updated applicant neutron  
24 fluence calculation. That's the course of action.

25 We imposed license condition 4.2.6 which



1 in summary includes that on or before June 8<sup>th</sup> of 2010  
2 the applicant will submit correctly benchmarked  
3 neutron fluence calculations that will confirm neutron  
4 fluence at the actual weld will not reach the limiting  
5 value by the end of the period of extended operation  
6 and that's the value of 3.37 times 10<sup>18</sup>.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: As I recall from the  
8 subcommittee meeting, the staff had agreed that even  
9 using the most conservative numbers, there wasn't any  
10 real safety concern but we needed to complete the  
11 benchmarking and do it to get an analysis of record  
12 that meets the requirements and that once that's done,  
13 it would be compared back to the results to make sure  
14 the conclusions were right to start with.

15 MR. BUCKBERG: Right, it seems that based  
16 on what we know about the plant's operation and past  
17 submittals of neutron fluence information, they're not  
18 close now. There's not a safety issue but what has to  
19 be done before license renewal is going to stand and  
20 that's why we came to this conclusion.

21 MR. LOIS: May I add to that, that the two  
22 paths of result in this issue that was described with  
23 the licensee was recent. We agreed to that and both  
24 have the potential of resolving this issue, i.e. the  
25 analysis with the new capsule that they are removing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or accurately measuring the location of one of the  
2 existing capsules and the removing it and measuring  
3 their own capsule. Either one will resolve this  
4 issue.

5 MR. KUO: And what -- the statement you  
6 just made is correct.

7 MR. BUCKBERG: What Ambrose is referring  
8 to deals with commitment 47, the applicant committed  
9 to and has since provided an acceptable action plan to  
10 improve the benchmarking data. The CUF issue, in  
11 response to the most recent RAI, in an August 28<sup>th</sup>  
12 letter, the applicant removed the fatigue monitoring  
13 program exception regarding environmentally assisted  
14 fatigue and the result is a fatigue monitoring program  
15 that's now consistent with GALL and currently the  
16 staff is -- the staff's response is in the  
17 supplemental SER which is being drafted and produced  
18 as we speak.

19 MR. CHAN: Ken Chan. In this area, I'd  
20 like to provide some additional comments or  
21 clarification to one of the questions being answered  
22 by the applicant early, like 20 minutes ago. Everyone  
23 know that the Pilgrim is one of the old vintage BWR  
24 defined in the 6260. 6260 select those locations, six  
25 or seven, for further evaluation for EAF for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Environmental Assistance Fatigue. Among those six or  
2 seven locations, some are equipment nozzles, equipment  
3 components. Some of them are piping components. What  
4 the applicant responded earlier to say all the COF us  
5 less than one or that -- I would interpret that as for  
6 those equipment components, they have COFs calculated.

7 So you must provide FEN. You get the FEN  
8 adjusted fatigue. That part of the answer is right.  
9 For the piping components, there are two or three of  
10 the piping components, since the piping is designed to  
11 B31.1 code, B31.1 does not require you explicitly  
12 address fatigue but implicitly, using allowable stress  
13 correction factor of F, up to 7,000 is 1.0. Less --  
14 more than 7,000 that allowable stress goes down.

15 So that was the way calculated for the  
16 original design of the Pilgrim. In the application,  
17 they mentioned that since this piping is designed to  
18 B31.1 that no fatigue COF is required so therefore,  
19 they took the 6260 value and say this is our value and  
20 so that's less than one. That's, the staff say, is  
21 not acceptable. The 6260 are the -- okay, NUREG CR  
22 6260, that is just a sample calculation for the  
23 interpress (phonetic) vendors, GE, Westinghouse, CE.  
24 The each take an old vintage plan and new vintage  
25 plan. The interpress vendors provide you the data for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that plant and you calculate.

2 The purpose is to select locations of most  
3 critical ones, it's not to provide, "Hey, this is the  
4 COF value". So take that COF value to represent hey,  
5 this is pure one, that's totally unacceptable. So  
6 through discussion the applicant and us now finally  
7 applicant agree and say, we are going to manage this  
8 by aging management, and consider before 2010, they're  
9 going to provide re-analysis results to justify that  
10 those locations which you don't have COF, will have  
11 COF and the COF, after amplified by FEN will be less  
12 than one. So the total issue will be closed.

13 So now, this fatigue monitoring program is  
14 handling the EF portion of the TOAA, that's what the  
15 mean. So it's based on anticipation that when this  
16 analysis is done, it's going to be less than one, it  
17 will be acceptable. So that's the clarification I'd  
18 like to put on here and that's that we are updating,  
19 revising, no supplement the SER which is happening.

20 MR. BUCKBERG: Thanks, Dr. Chan. On the  
21 basis of its review of the LRA the staff determined  
22 that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have been  
23 met. That concludes the staff's presentation. Any  
24 questions?

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Does anyone have any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 questions for the staff? What I'd like to do is just  
2 quickly go around the room and see if we have any  
3 burning questions or comments before we conclude the  
4 meeting here, and Sam, I'll start with you. John,  
5 I'll come back to you at the end here, but Sam?

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, I don't have any  
7 problem but I think all the issues have been  
8 addressed, the open items have been closed in very  
9 professional way. I think the staff and the licensee  
10 have done a very good job. I don't have anything to  
11 say any more.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, Dana?

13 MEMBER POWERS: I still need to look at  
14 Table 3.1.2-1. We'll get back to you about that.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: All right, very good.  
16 Graham?

17 MEMBER WALLIS: I agree with Sam.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: Mario?

19 VICE CHAIR BONACA: No further comments.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: Sam?

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: I had one question that I  
22 didn't have a chance to ask which is related to the  
23 uncertainty in the location of the samples on the  
24 calculated values of the fluence.

25 MR. LOIS: Historically, since I've seen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hundreds of those capsules, historically the location  
2 of the capsule is the most critical element for  
3 uncertainty and for the calculation. If you don't  
4 know it precisely, you really cannot come up with a  
5 viable solution to that. There is a need that the  
6 fluence in the area of the capsule it changes  
7 exponentially.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: How well do we know the  
9 location of the capsules in this plant?

10 MR. LOIS: Well, the last meeting we had  
11 with the licensee, I asked the same question, namely,  
12 "Why don't you remove another capsule to resolve this  
13 issue"? The license stated and this is a quotation,  
14 "We don't know where they are". I presume what that  
15 meant is we don't know it within a fraction of an  
16 inch, rather than don't know where they are.

17 Presumably, they have a plan now to locate  
18 the -- to measure the actual location of those  
19 capsules not with respect to the downcomer or the  
20 water path, rather with respect to the edge or the  
21 core. Now, that's not (indiscernible) but I presume  
22 they have a way of doing that.

23 MS. LUND: This is Louise Lund. I also  
24 want to add in some discussions that Matt Mitchell,  
25 another Branch Chief in DCI and I had with management

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at Pilgrim is, is they understand the need to have  
2 very precise measurements and that's why apparently  
3 they didn't get it done last outage but that's why the  
4 next outage is where they're going to have a  
5 contractor come in and actually make very precise  
6 measurements because they understand how necessary it  
7 is to get it right and as far as having the correct  
8 measurements and Ambrose has talked to them as well.  
9 So we've had a number of discussions with them about  
10 exactly that topic.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Does the applicant want  
12 to make any comments about the location?

13 MR. PACE: This is Ray Pace, Pilgrim  
14 Station. Yes, we do understand that measurement is  
15 the big concern. If we pull a capsule or when we pull  
16 a capsule next outage, we have been talking with our  
17 NSSS vendor about getting a precise measurement from  
18 the center of the core to the capsule. It is not easy  
19 to do. The vendor has come up with a few methods and  
20 we'll be pursuing that over the next few months.

21 The measurement has to be very accurate.  
22 We're looking for something that's on the range of an  
23 inch and half discrepancy that would cause the bias  
24 problem that we've had to date.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Mike?

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: No.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: George, any comments or  
3 questions?

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: (No audible response)

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, John?

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Nothing further.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

8 MS. LUND: Dr. Maynard?

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes?

10 MS. LUND: I just wanted to say too, that  
11 the context of -- this is Louise Lund -- the  
12 supplemental report is to reflect the fact that they  
13 have made that -- the fatigue monitoring program  
14 consistent with GALL. Basically, it's taking away the  
15 exceptions. So that's really the context of why we're  
16 doing a supplement because there is a change to that  
17 program and that's what you can expect to see.

18 MR. BUCKBERG: We'll issue the  
19 supplemental SER. When it's issued, we'll deliver it  
20 to you as soon as possible. The text, there's 11 or  
21 12 pages of text that just includes those sections  
22 that are effected. It's not a reissue, so it's not  
23 very lengthy, but it's taken some time to get it  
24 right.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Now, Dana, did you get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 the information?

2 MEMBER POWERS: I did. I got pointed to  
3 the location. I just need now to go look at it.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yeah, okay, very good.

5 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, they assure me  
6 everything is fine. I have trust but we will verify.  
7 We will probably solicit photographs.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I have no further  
9 questions. I would like to compliment both the staff  
10 and the applicant's presentations are well-prepared.  
11 They answers the questions that we had and we'll have  
12 to deliberate on this and see where we come out but I  
13 do appreciate the input from everyone. So with that,  
14 I'll turn it back over to you, Mr. Chairman.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Ahead of schedule. I  
16 think we'll break now until 10:45 since we don't want  
17 to get ahead of the schedule here as part of the  
18 formal meeting, so we have some time.

19 (A brief recess was taken at 10:11 a.m.)

20 (On the record at 10:47 a.m.)

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can come back into  
22 session. Our next topic is Revisions to the Standard  
23 Review Plan Sections 19.0 and 19.2 and George will be  
24 leading us through that.

25 Dr. APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you, Bill. Yeah,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 SRP Section 19, the full title is Probabilistic Risk  
2 Assessment and Severe Accident Evaluation for New  
3 Reactors and SRP Section 19.2 is Review of Risk  
4 Information used to Support Permanent Changes to a  
5 Plant's Licensing Basis. I understand both of these  
6 chapters have already been published.

7 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Last August I believe  
9 or somewhere there. And this is really a briefing to  
10 inform the ACRS what the content is and maybe get some  
11 comments back from us. It's not clear whether we will  
12 write a letter or not. We have to decide that later.  
13 The SRP Section 19.0 is a companion to the Regulatory  
14 Guide 1.206 which contains the guidance and the  
15 content of COL applications and that guide we reviewed  
16 back in December of '06.

17 My understanding is that there is still an  
18 issue between the industry and the staff regarding  
19 these two chapters and I have here part of the  
20 transcript from a meeting on August 22<sup>nd</sup> of this year  
21 between the Commission and the industry where Mr.  
22 David Christian, Senior Vice President and Chief  
23 Nuclear Officer of Dominion, said that, "The new  
24 guidance on PRAs for new plants requires the use of  
25 large release frequencies as opposed to larger early

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 release frequencies.

2 The NRC guidance and all existing PRA  
3 applications for operating plants use large early  
4 release frequency and the process for reaching a  
5 common understanding on that took a number of years  
6 and we think that might also be the case for large  
7 release frequency." So they are concerned that there  
8 is no common understanding of what the large release  
9 frequency is and they have this past experience that  
10 it took awhile to understand that large early release.

11 So maybe we can discuss that a little bit.

12 Also, my favorite topic in this area is  
13 how much of the PRA am I going to see or do I have to  
14 fly someplace where there is no running water to read  
15 the PRA.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the plant is safe  
17 there.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Without any water.  
19 So, without any further ado, I'll turn it over to  
20 Marty or somebody else?

21 MS. MROWCA: Somebody else.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Somebody else, Lynn?

23 MS. MROWCA: Mrowca.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Mrowca.

25 MS. MROWCA: Yes. I wanted to start this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off. I'm one of the PRA Branch Chiefs in the Office  
2 of New Reactors and before Marty starts, I just wanted  
3 to say that Marty put in a lot of time on this along  
4 with Donnie Harrison at the beginning of the year and  
5 in fact, Marty will soon receive an employee of the  
6 month award in the Office of New Reactors for his work  
7 on this subject.

8 Also, Marty has been recognized and is  
9 actually now in the Office of Research. He got a  
10 promotion to Senior Level Service. So he's doing this  
11 as one of his transitional activities. So --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought he was  
13 doing it because he loved the ACRS.

14 MR. STUTZKE: That too, that too, George.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's it?

16 MR. STUTZKE: Well, when I talked to Dave,  
17 Dave said this was my last hurrah. I hope it's not  
18 the last one.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We should give you a  
20 hard time then.

21 MR. STUTZKE: You will anyway.

22 (Off the record comments)

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Anything else, Lynn?

24 MS. MROWCA: Did you want -- before we  
25 start into the presentation, Mark Ruben has some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1        comments on LERF and LRF. We do address it later, if  
2        you want to table that or do you want his comments  
3        now?

4                MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is it part of your  
5        presentation, Marty?

6                MR. STUTZKE: A brief part.

7                MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We'll wait. Is that  
8        okay, Mark or are you dying to speak?

9                MR. RUBEN: Never.

10               MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are projected on  
11       four screens. Isn't that something?

12               MR. STUTZKE: You're doing this just to  
13       disorient me again. For the record, I'm Marty  
14       Stutzke. I'm the Senior Technical Advisor for PRA  
15       Technologies for Operating Events and PRA in the  
16       Division of Risk Assessment and Special Projects in  
17       the Office of Regulatory Research. I work for Pat  
18       Baronowski (phonetic) now.

19               MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20               MR. STUTZKE: So I'm certain that I will  
21       have plenty of opportunities to see the committee  
22       again.

23               MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That would be a  
24       pleasure, Marty, that would be pleasure.

25               MR. STUTZKE: So as a brief outline here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'll give you a little background on the evolution of  
2 this Standard Review Plan chapter, briefly touch on  
3 the applicable regulations, a time line how the staff  
4 envisions the design or combined license applications  
5 will be processed, there's some renumbering which can  
6 be confusing to users of the new guidance. We'll talk  
7 about PRA scope, level of detail, the PRA  
8 documentation, briefly on the revisions to SRP Section  
9 19.2, and then the ongoing clarifications since we've  
10 published these documents.

11 So back in September of last year, DG-1145  
12 which was the draft version of Reg Guide 1.206 was  
13 issued for comment. The PRA information at that time  
14 that had been developed by NRR, at the time NRO didn't  
15 exist. Roughly in October then NRO was established.  
16 Towards the end of October, in fact, on Halloween, the  
17 staff issued a SECY paper of 6.02.20 that were  
18 revisions to the proposed rulemaking on Part 52.

19 In particular, those revisions deleted the  
20 requirement to submit the PRA. We'll talk about that.  
21 And December 12<sup>th</sup>, as George had mentioned, you guys  
22 reviewed it and issued a letter that recommended that  
23 the PRA should be submitted. Come along February of  
24 this year the two PRA branches were actually  
25 established and NRO. We took over the work roughly in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 April.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Two PRA branches.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sure they have  
5 different missions.

6 MR. STUTZKE: One is devoted towards PWRs  
7 and the other is BWRs. About the time that --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What will happen to  
9 the PBMR?

10 MR. STUTZKE: Right now the PBMR is under  
11 Lynn's branch. I think I've successfully offloaded  
12 that one. That remains to be seen.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You won't get to work on  
15 a technology-neutral framework.

16 MR. STUTZKE: That remains to be seen.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Keep going, keep  
18 going.

19 MR. STUTZKE: I count my blessings every  
20 evening. So at about the time that I had transferred  
21 over to NRO in April the Commission issued the SRM on  
22 the SECY paper that agreed with the staff's position  
23 that we don't need to submit the PRO. So at that time  
24 we had to start making numerous revisions to DG-1145,  
25 culminating in the end of June. We issued the reg

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 guide and the SRP sections. Just so you know, the  
2 revised Part 52 was issued last week, August 28<sup>th</sup>.

3 Okay, briefly, the applicable regulations,  
4 in 10 CFR 52.47(a)(27) it states that, "The final  
5 safety analysis report of a design certification must  
6 contain", and I quote, "a description of the design  
7 specific PRA and its results". See similar language  
8 under 52.49(a)(46) which applies to combined licenses.  
9 This additional regulatory basis here depending on  
10 whether you're talking about a design approval or a  
11 certification or one of the manufacturers, the  
12 language is roughly the same.

13 Let's look at the second bullet,  
14 52.79(d)(1), says, "If the COL applications references  
15 a standard design certification, that PRA must use the  
16 PRA submitted for the design cert and it must be  
17 updated to account for site specific design  
18 information and any design changes and departures".  
19 Now, the Commission added one more thing. For holders  
20 of a combined license, not applicants, but now --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me, COL is  
22 combined license, construction license or construction  
23 and operation license?

24 MR. STUTZKE: Combined license.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's the official

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 interpretation?

2 MR. STUTZKE: That's the official  
3 interpretation.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, thank you.

5 MR. STUTZKE: When I got into the business  
6 they used to say COL stood for combined operating  
7 license, but the correct language is combined license.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, that's good.

9 MR. STUTZKE: But we still use the COL  
10 acronym.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

12 MR. STUTZKE: But there are the  
13 requirements now for living PRA.

14 VICE CHAIR BONACA: Including license  
15 renewal.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Including license renewal.  
17 Okay, and I point you to 10 CFR 50.71, that generally  
18 talks about updates of the FSAR. So subparagraph  
19 (h)(1) says, "No later than the date of initial fuel  
20 loading. Each holder of the combined license shall  
21 develop a Level 1, Level 2 PRA and it must cover the  
22 initiating events and modes, operating modes for which  
23 NRC endorsed consensus standards on PRA exists one  
24 year prior to the scheduled date of the fuel load."

25 Subparagraph (h)(2) says, "The holder of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the combined license shall maintain and upgrade the  
2 PRA". The statement of considerations for that says,  
3 "The definition of PRA maintenance and upgrade is in  
4 accordance with the ASME PRA standard, precisely  
5 defined and PRA upgrades must occur every four years  
6 until the permanent cessations of operations. And  
7 finally, (h)(3) says, "Each holder of a combined  
8 license no later than the date it submits the  
9 application for license renewal must upgrade the PRA  
10 to cover all modes and all initiating events".

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The PRA must be  
12 upgraded every four years? What if there is a major  
13 change in the plant?

14 MR. STUTZKE: Well, it would be updated in  
15 accordance with the ASME standard, which is normally  
16 every two years. In addition, you need to realize  
17 there are other requirements for updating the FSAR in  
18 50.71, okay, and that's every two years.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what's the purpose  
20 of the four years?

21 MALE PARTICIPANT: It's no more than.

22 MR. STUTZKE: It's operational data.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It says every four  
24 years. It doesn't say at least or at most. But  
25 you're saying there are other regulations that will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 force --

2 MR. STUTZKE: Require a more frequent  
3 updating. That's part of a normal FSAR update  
4 process.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: What's the definition of  
6 a living PRA as opposed to one that says half a life.  
7 If it's not operated and something significant happens  
8 then --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Every two years,  
10 updating every two years makes it living, right?

11 MEMBER WALLIS: But if there's a  
12 significant change in the plant, you've got to upgrade  
13 the --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or if there is a  
15 change.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Right, we'll talk about it  
17 a little bit later but basically the --

18 MR. HAMZI: Marty, can I just make a  
19 comment. This is Hossein Hamzi. I think maybe Marty  
20 forgot to mention that there's an upgrade and update.  
21 There's a difference between the two. Upgrade is if  
22 you want to expand the scope. For instance if you did  
23 not have external events and at some point you want to  
24 add those because you have more information and the  
25 Commission has directed us to do the upgrade every

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 four years. Now the update is consistent with the  
2 ASME guidelines and that's what you're talking about.  
3 That if you have data, more data, more operational  
4 experience, then that is consistent with ASME  
5 guidelines. Is that right, Marty?

6 MR. STUTZKE: That's right. It's in the  
7 next view graph.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When a license is  
9 granted, they're supposed to have a complete PRA?

10 MR. HAMZI: Correct.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Only if you have  
12 consensus standards.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: See, that's another  
14 question. No, it didn't say that, only. That's a  
15 question --

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Those loads for which a  
17 consensus standards exist one year prior to scheduled  
18 date.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where is that, where  
20 is that?

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: (h)(1).

22 MR. STUTZKE: I'll try to clarify that.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it doesn't mean  
24 only those.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, it must cover.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It must cover. There  
2 may be others. The thing is --

3 MR. STUTZKE: I interpret (h)(2) to mean  
4 that if you come up with consensus standards for  
5 seismic, shutdown, fire, you then upgrade to include  
6 those.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's correct.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's considered an  
9 upgrade.

10 MR. HAMZI: Correct. There is a  
11 difference between upgrade and update and I believe  
12 Marty is going to cover in more detail in the upcoming  
13 slides.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it doesn't really  
15 sound too good to say that for a plant that may be  
16 around for 60 years, the PRA will be upgraded 60  
17 divided by four, what 15 times. I mean, that's really  
18 pretty bad. Updated is okay, but not upgraded 15  
19 times. I was hoping that we would have a fairly  
20 complete PRA --

21 MR. STUTZKE: Let me try to explain a  
22 little bit. The ASME standard defines the terms  
23 "maintenance" and "upgrade". Maintenance refers to  
24 updating the PRA to handle plant modifications. So if  
25 they add a new system or new pump, new operational

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 data, that is maintenance of a PRA. Upgrading a PRA  
2 refers to improving the methodologies. So if they  
3 adopt for example, a human reliability method or a  
4 software platform.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it could be a change  
6 in scope or a change in method.

7 MR. STUTZKE: Right. That's an upgrade.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So update, according  
9 to what I just heard from you and Mark and Hossein,  
10 update means you collect additional data so you update  
11 your distributions, you know, that kind of thing.  
12 Upgrade means I go into the methods.

13 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You know, I was using  
15 something before but now I will use the best available  
16 model like ATHEANA.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Let me try to explain this  
18 a little bit better. I drew up this time line here.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm glad the other  
20 new member is not here. (Laughter)

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Which at times is a good  
22 thing.

23 MR. STUTZKE: Okay, roughly, if you look  
24 at how the plant is built and constructed. There's  
25 five distinct time phases; the preparation of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 application, the staff's review of the application  
2 including the hearings. At that time the combined  
3 license is actually issued and utilities would start  
4 the actual construction.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that's another  
6 thing. Unless the COL is approved, they cannot start  
7 doing anything on the site? That's a side comment.

8 MR. STUTZKE: Some limited work off the  
9 site.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's their own nickel,  
11 their own liability.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But they can start  
13 digging dirt and --

14 MR. STUTZKE: Some things. I'm not an  
15 expert but it's like --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I was just  
17 curious.

18 MR. STUTZKE: They can't excavate the  
19 foundation.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They cannot what?

21 MR. STUTZKE: Excavate a foundation.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why not?

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Because the law says they  
24 can't.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not approved,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it's their own money.

2 MR. STUTZKE: Anyway --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You guys have lived  
4 with regulations for too long. If I want to dig a  
5 hole, why can't I do that, without any nuclear  
6 materials? By anyway, keep going.

7 MR. STUTZKE: Okay, the middle part of the  
8 figure points out something that seems to be a source  
9 fo confusion. It was certainly confusing to us while  
10 we were developing it. And that is up until the time  
11 the COL was issued, you are an applicant. So your  
12 comments on PRA upgrade, update, maintenance, don't  
13 apply because you don't hold the license. Okay, Part  
14 50 applies to holders of the COL not applicants of the  
15 COL.

16 Part 52 doesn't speak at all about these  
17 standards. It just says a description of the PRA and  
18 its results. Okay, once you actually have that  
19 license in your hand, you become a holder and then  
20 you're subject to Part 50 requirements. So the way  
21 that this works is I've given you some examples, we'll  
22 call them Standard A and Standard B. Standard A would  
23 be developed at some time and the NRC would endorse it  
24 more than one year prior to the initial fueling load  
25 and at that point in time that standard would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 expected to comply with them.

2 On the other hand, we have a Standard B  
3 here where we don't get around to endorsing it within  
4 that one-year time window and you would not be  
5 expected to comply with that. The reality of the  
6 situation is like this --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I just make sure I  
8 understood your example? So your point is, let's say  
9 off or non-power -- a non-power standard for PRA  
10 wouldn't be organized and approved within that year  
11 time window, that would be equivalent of B; whereas  
12 internal events would be A.

13 MR. STUTZKE: But realize four years later  
14 then we would upgrade or shutdown PRA requirements.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sure, right, right.

16 MR. STUTZKE: But the reality of the  
17 situation is like this, I've discussed it with Mary  
18 Druin and realized that AMSE and ANS are developing  
19 what's called a combined PRA standard, so they've  
20 merged in the full power internal events standard with  
21 the external events and with the fire PRA standard.  
22 Okay, and that standard, combined standard, is due to  
23 be issued in December of '07. It's going up for  
24 balloting, final balloting, in the next couple of  
25 weeks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me, that's  
2 power?

3 MR. STUTZKE: Full power, Level 1, Level  
4 2, internal and external events.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, so shutdown is  
6 completed outside.

7 MR. STUTZKE: Shutdown is later. And the  
8 staff will review those and endorse them in a Revision  
9 2 to Reg Guide 1.200 and that's --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They will come here,  
11 too, or you hope.

12 MR. STUTZKE: They will come here. But  
13 that endorsement and the issuance of Reg Guide 1.200  
14 is due in December of 2008.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So we should expect  
16 to see it some time in the spring?

17 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct. But my  
18 point is this, is even if we got a combined  
19 application today, the staff's review is planned for  
20 about 30 months. Then there's some 12 to 14 months of  
21 hearings, probably much longer than that and all time  
22 standards are being developed and endorsed. Then the  
23 utility actually has to build the plant, okay, so  
24 we're talking years. And my belief is all the  
25 standards will be issued and endorsed before the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plant actually loads its fuel.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which is when?

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, so let me -- can  
4 I ask him to retract that question because I like this  
5 time line, so I -- in my mind, I put three years on  
6 prepare, three years on review, three to five on  
7 construction, a year on start-up and then hopefully a  
8 whole long time in commercial. Is that approximately?

9 MR. STUTZKE: That's my understanding.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, so what's the  
11 key element of this slide? That one year prior to  
12 initial fuel loading there had to be a living PRA?

13 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that comes back  
15 to what Shack mentioned. You know, that -- which is  
16 kind of ambiguous. "Must cover those initiating  
17 events and most for which NRC successor standards  
18 exist". One year prior so two years before the  
19 loading. But that doesn't -- the regulation does not  
20 limit the PRA to those. It says if you're going to do  
21 internal events, hey, we have a standard, you'd better  
22 follow it. But if you're going to do a crazy new  
23 event, then do the best you can and we'll review it.  
24 That's really what this means. That's the way I  
25 understand it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And then if later somebody develops a  
2 standard, you go back and upgrade or whatever you need  
3 to do. So the point of having the PRA one year prior  
4 to the initial fuel loading is --

5 MS. MROWCA: Excuse me, at fuel load.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: At fuel load, so what  
7 does the year prior means?

8 MR. STUTZKE: That's the window that  
9 determines which standards would apply and which don't  
10 apply.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, the standards,  
12 okay, yeah. What is the purpose of that?

13 MR. STUTZKE: It's a grace period.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: You know, you can't  
15 keep ratcheting up right up to the legalized minute.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you want a  
18 living PRA at the beginning, I mean, just to have a  
19 model of the plant and you plan to use it --

20 MR. STUTZKE: That's when the risk begins.  
21 That's when the fuel is actually present in the core.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, from a timing  
23 standpoint with the earliest application, unless I  
24 missed my math, we're talking 2012, 2013.

25 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct. And all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 standards will be well in place.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, in place, that's  
3 correct.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Will it have all the  
5 standards we require for a PRA? Is that the  
6 statement?

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: At least the first cut,  
8 yeah. But under Part 52, they'd have to have a full  
9 scope PRA anyway. They just don't have to meet the  
10 standards under Part 52.

11 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So even if the standards  
13 weren't in place, you'd still have external events.  
14 You'd have fire. You'd have all this, it just  
15 wouldn't meet the standards.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is Part 50.71  
17 that asks them to do the standards.

18 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah.

19 VICE CHAIR BONACA: And that would be  
20 living PRA ahead of time would allow you to evaluate  
21 all the ascension programs.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All the which  
23 programs?

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Ascension, power  
25 ascension.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 VICE CHAIR BONACA: Power ascension.

2 MR. STUTZKE: I have some more view graphs  
3 a little bit later will try to clarify. Briefly the  
4 sections, the SRP sections have been renumbered. What  
5 we used to call -- well, this new Section 19.0 which  
6 talks about combined licenses is a brand new section  
7 of the SRP and it supports or it's the counterpart for  
8 the Reg Guide 1.206. There's two pieces in it,  
9 Section C.1.19 that talks about applications that are  
10 not based on a design cert. Section C.3.1 talks about  
11 applications that are based on a design certification  
12 and this Chapter 19 that talks about how you should  
13 incorporate that design certification PRA, adapt it to  
14 make it plant specific. The old Chapter 19.1 has been  
15 relabeled as Section 19.1 and it talks about technical  
16 adequacy. It's linked to Reg Guide 1.200. What we  
17 used to call SRP Chapter 19 is now SRP Section 19.2  
18 and it's linked to Reg Guide 1.174.

19 Okay, the scope of the PRA for the  
20 application as specified in our regulatory guidance  
21 says Level 1 and Level 2 PRAs all initiating events,  
22 internals, externals, all operating modes, full power,  
23 shutdown, low power, and the lack of standards doesn't  
24 reduce the scope. Staff has always had this position  
25 since we've come out with risk informed regulation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all initiators, all modes. We're not deviating from  
2 that. So to answer George's question before is that  
3 the idea of the consensus standard is that if it's one  
4 way to demonstrate technical adequacy and if an  
5 applicant follows that, it reduces the amount of  
6 review that we need to do. But if they don't follow  
7 it, they do some crazy thing, then we'll review it.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But unfortunately,  
9 they may still request changes following the  
10 deterministic regulations, right? This is all  
11 optional.

12 MR. RUBEN: It's not optional.

13 MR. STUTZKE: It's not?

14 MR. RUBEN: No, this is part of Regulation  
15 Part 52 that there be a PRA that reflects the as built  
16 plant that's going to operated at fuel load. This is  
17 not optional. They can pursue deterministic approach  
18 for plant changes.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 MR. RUBEN: Right.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I'm  
22 saying. They can still do that.

23 MR. RUBEN: Right, but there are some  
24 policy guidance from the Commission on risk metrics  
25 that must be met and that is an overarching set of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 criteria.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The dual regulatory  
3 system is extended into the future in the sense that  
4 if I -- I want to build a reactor. You want me to  
5 have a PRA, I'll do a PRA, but I'm going to have it in  
6 the desk and if you want to look at it, come, but I  
7 will never use it. I can still operate, right?

8 MR. RUBEN: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If you keep updating and  
10 maintaining it.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, because you  
12 asked me to and I keep some guys gainfully employed,  
13 that's great, but I will never use it.

14 MR. STUTZKE: But I wouldn't infer that  
15 for a combined license that every license amendment is  
16 a risk informed license amendment.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, it's not.

18 MR. HAMZI: Marty, let me just add one  
19 more clarification, George. There are rule  
20 requirements that says you have to complete a PRA at  
21 the design certification phase and one at the COL  
22 phase.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

24 MR. HAMZI: And then there are regulatory  
25 requirements as to how often to update your PRA and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       how often to upgrade it.

2                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   Yeah.

3                   MR. HAMZI:   Now, but it doesn't tell you  
4       you have to use it for some of the regulatory  
5       applications.   If you do decide to use them for  
6       regulatory applications, then there are, as Mark said,  
7       already things in place that they have to follow.  
8       Now, as part of the COL application, they can come  
9       back and say, "We would like to use our PRAs for the  
10      following applications".   They can identify, "For  
11      instance, I would like to use 50.69.   I want to use it  
12      for this and that, and then based on those, they have  
13      to make sure that the scope and quality of the PRA  
14      satisfies those -- satisfies the requirements for  
15      those specific applications.

16                  MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   But my point is that  
17      they can also decide not to use it at all.

18                  MR. HAMZI:   That's their choice.   However,  
19      they have to maintain it and operate it.

20                  MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   No, I understand the  
21      rest.   My problem is that we're perpetuating this dual  
22      -- so-called dual system.   That has been settled.   The  
23      Commission has decided, so let's go on, huh?

24                  MR. RUBEN:   I would just also point out  
25      that the Commission, though, has established policy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 requirements based on risk metrics for the Part 52  
2 licensed plants which does --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Like?

4 MR. RUBEN: A CDF guideline of  $10^{-4}$ , a  
5 containment performance guideline of 10 percent  
6 weighted failure per sequence and a light reeler's  
7 frequency of  $10^{-6}$  or less. This is from the Commission  
8 Advance Reactor Guidance from the 1990s and still  
9 applies.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I can meet those. I  
11 have to meet those. All right.

12 MR. STUTZKE: Okay, so again, the level of  
13 detail that we expect the PRA it must reflect the as  
14 to be built and as to be operated plant. So one  
15 cannot simply just copy the design certification PRA  
16 or incorporate it by reference. There needs to be  
17 some demonstration that that PRAS has been reviewed  
18 and it's been found adequate to make it site specific.

19 That being so, it may be possible for  
20 applicants to rely on bounding analysis so they can do  
21 one study that would apply to multiple applications,  
22 for example, AP-1000. We are concerned that bounding  
23 analyses might mask or distort the important  
24 information.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you -- you said,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for example, I guess I don't understand the for  
2 example. Do you mean that the design cert is bounding  
3 enough that a lot of questions or --

4 MR. STUTZKE: You would demonstrate that  
5 you met those risk metrics markered on the --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But don't they have  
8 to demonstrate also that the bounding analysis is  
9 indeed bounding?

10 MR. STUTZKE: That's the difficult part.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sometimes we just --  
12 everybody says it's bounding and you look at  
13 admittedly some assumptions are pretty conservative,  
14 but there are others that are not that conservative.  
15 So and we don't seem to be bothered by it. The  
16 document has been published, right?

17 MS. MROWCA: This is Lynn Mrowca. I just  
18 want to say that along with Westinghouse Design  
19 Control Document Rev 16 now that's in the house, we  
20 also have about 132 or more technical reports and one  
21 of them addresses external events.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Hundred and thirty  
23 two what?

24 MS. MROWCA: Hundred and thirty-two  
25 technical reports that rev the designs control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 document up to Rev 16. That's what we have right now,  
2 but one of those reports has to do with external  
3 events and the bounding analysis and that's currently  
4 under review and we have some requests for additional  
5 information that asks similar questions to what you're  
6 asking.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are these reports  
8 ever going to come before us?

9 MS. MROWCA: That I don't know. That I  
10 don't know.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to see  
12 those. I mean, some of those must be very important.

13 MS. MROWCA: We'll have to pass that onto  
14 Projects.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I think you  
16 should coordinate it with the ACRS staff and maybe we  
17 can select some that are relevant because I'm sure a  
18 lot of them are just routine. Okay.

19 MR. STUTZKE: With respect to PRA  
20 technical adequacies, Reg Guide 1.200 is one  
21 acceptable approach to demonstrating adequacies and we  
22 would note that all of the NRC endorsed consensus  
23 standards require peer reviews. So we are relying on  
24 this approach on the use of peer reviews in lieu of a  
25 more detailed staff review.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you are not  
2 precluded from doing that.

3 MR. STUTZKE: We are not precluded from  
4 that.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

6 MR. STUTZKE: In addition, the standard  
7 states that users may need to add or revise  
8 requirements to address advances LWRs. In other  
9 words, there may not be enough supporting requirements  
10 and users of the standards are supposed to revise them  
11 like that. Of course, the idea is that meeting the  
12 standards should expedite our review and our planning,  
13 our scheduling is based on this idea.

14 This is kind of a fundamental reason why  
15 the staff has decided that applicants don't need to  
16 submit the PRA in its entirety.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: If they meet the  
18 standard, if they use --

19 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But let me -- I mean,  
21 there are two questions here. One is do you have any  
22 guidance for the staff how to conclude that the PR  
23 review that the licensee has conducted is acceptable?  
24 In other words, the licensee comes and says, "We use  
25 the NEI document, we found a group of peers. They

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reviewed it. They made comments, here they are, we're  
2 going to check". Now you guys will say, "That sounds  
3 good to me". Or there will be something more.

4 MR. STUTZKE: No, we'll add some teeth  
5 with it through an RAI process or even an onsite  
6 audit.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you might select  
8 some issues and --

9 MR. STUTZKE: Absolutely, we'll send a  
10 team of people down and have at it.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The other thing that  
12 really worries me -- well, first let me ask -- start  
13 with a question. How many of these advanced plans use  
14 digital I&C in an integrated fashion in the plant?

15 MALE PARTICIPANT: All of them.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All of them. So they  
17 actuate safety functions, control. Now, as you know,  
18 the state of the art of bringing IS&C -- digital I&C  
19 to the PRA is in its infancy. I wonder how one would  
20 review a PRA like that.

21 MR. STUTZKE: For AP 1000 I believe it was  
22 done parametrically. You send them the models and  
23 they looked at the sensitivity.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But part of the  
25 problem is that we're not even sure that we understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all the failure modes. I thought that was something  
2 that could be handled, you know, one way or another,  
3 but the more I think about it, the more I'm becoming  
4 convinced that this will be a -- the major issue. Is  
5 there a way out of it?

6 MR. STUTZKE: No, I wouldn't disagree with  
7 you. I think it introduces substantial modeling  
8 uncertainty or completeness uncertainty, however you  
9 want to word it.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Go back and look at  
11 some of the incidents with digital systems, now that  
12 industry's or our own. You know, some strange things,  
13 you know, and I can't --

14 MR. RUBEN: If I could add, Dr.  
15 Apostolakis, this is a very active area for the staff.  
16 The risk assessment of the digital I&C systems is not  
17 the end all of the issue. Rather, there is a digital  
18 I&C steering committee. There's a lot of work going  
19 on with industry to help develop the methodology, but  
20 we share the skepticism that you just espoused and  
21 that's one of the reasons that from the very beginning  
22 we had required diverse actuation RPS to provide the  
23 defense-in-depth, given the uncertainty in the  
24 modeling capabilities.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am aware of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 efforts and we actively involved as well in reviewing  
2 that but I don't know -- I mean, and I don't know that  
3 the industry or the agency can do any more than what  
4 they're already doing, but the fundamental question  
5 is, are we going to have the necessary insights in  
6 time for the license.

7 MR. JENKINS: This is Ronaldo Jenkins in  
8 the Office of Research. We currently are engaged in  
9 a digital I&C risk assessment project, those two basic  
10 approaches that are being used and part of the outcome  
11 of the project is to identify regulatory guidance both  
12 for the staff and for licensees.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.  
14 And I know the project you're talking about. I'm  
15 actually concerned about the actual product that will  
16 come up, not necessarily because this project is not  
17 run well or anything. I think there is a fundamental  
18 problem where. I mean, we can't just say for every  
19 problem that exists, we'll establish a research  
20 project. We'll have the answer in two years or three  
21 years. I think there are some fundamental conceptual  
22 problems here that I'm not sure will be resolved and  
23 that does not reflect on the people who are doing it.  
24 It does not reflect on you or the agency. It's really  
25 fundamental. Digital I&C do not behave like physical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)



1 systems.

2 And on the other hand, of course, they're  
3 being used in space systems and so on but they've had  
4 failures there. Okay? And the more I think about  
5 it, the more troubled, I guess, I get and I guess you  
6 guys are disturbed, too. But that's something we  
7 really have to pay attention to.

8 MR. STUTZKE: I would point out that the  
9 PRA is not like other sorts of safety analyses, in  
10 that it doesn't have acceptance criteria. It has  
11 guidelines. You do the best you can to compute the  
12 risk metrics and you compare it to the guideline and  
13 you know if it's incomplete.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you're right, and  
15 I'm not so much worried about the probability. I'm  
16 worried about the failure modes.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

18 MR. GRIFFIN: In other words, even if I  
19 wanted to do this in a deterministic way, traditional  
20 way, I mean, you look at what happened at that Bruce  
21 Plant in Canada some weird thing. I said, my God,  
22 would I have figured that out when I reviewed another  
23 plant? I mean, I don't know. Maybe, you know, the  
24 diversity and defense in-depth, come up with something  
25 that would be at least acceptable. I just wanted that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on the record, that this is really something that is  
2 not just another issue because passive systems, yeah,  
3 I know, we haven't really done much and on but it  
4 doesn't worry me that much. We can handle it until we  
5 decide we can't.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Mr. Apostolakis, a  
7 question for you on your fundamental concern. Suppose  
8 I said there are  $n$  digital systems in this world and  
9 in this world I've discovered  $m$  flaws. So  $m$  over  $n$   
10 constitutes the frequency of flaws, I put that in my  
11 PRA and go.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Why not?

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The flaws are not  
15 exchangeable, the flaws. There have been four  
16 assassinations of US presidents. Okay, what's the  
17 probability that this president will be assassinated,  
18 four over 238 years? No.

19 MEMBER POWERS: What's wrong with that?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You try to walk up in  
21 Seattle when President Bush attends a thing and go  
22 next to him and try to shoot him, like it happened in  
23 1863 or '4.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, but they've got  
25 better guns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They're not  
2 exchangeable events.

3 MEMBER POWERS: I don't have to get that  
4 close any more.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, see, that's the  
6 thing, there is huge uncertainty. No, the ratio is  
7 not.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, I'll admit that I'll  
9 put in a nice broad band of uncertainty for you.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not just the  
11 probability. That's what I'm saying, it's the weird  
12 failure modes that we see here and there and we just  
13 can't figure out. The probabilities, I'm willing to  
14 live without probabilities for awhile or I can be  
15 conservative. But the failure modes is what bothers  
16 me. And I think the project that the staff has  
17 established as one major task is to understand what  
18 has happened and see how that relates to our industry.  
19 We'll have --

20 VICE CHAIR BONACA: Especially in a design  
21 in which you are instructing, you know, operators to  
22 walk back, step back and let things run. What happens  
23 if it's running the wrong way, I mean, because of some  
24 I&C controls?

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We need some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assurance there. And I don't think it's a PRA issue.  
2 Okay.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Okay, with respect to  
4 documentation on the PRA, the Reg Guide specifies the  
5 information to be included in the FSAR and as I've  
6 said earlier, we note that combined licenses that are  
7 based on the design certification may incorporate  
8 information by reference. That's not just unique to  
9 the PRA but large sections of combined license  
10 applications will incorporate generic DCD by  
11 reference.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So Marty, the  
13 statement in 19.0 is, "An applicant's FSAR for both a  
14 DC or COL application needs to provide the description  
15 of the PRA and its results". My words, without  
16 submitting the PRA. What is the definition or the  
17 understanding of what the description of the PRA is?

18 MR. STUTZKE: It's coming up in two  
19 slides.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In two slides, that's  
21 a definition.

22 MR. STUTZKE: The point I'm trying to make  
23 here is that the who PRA is available because it needs  
24 to be archived in accordance with Reg Guide 1.200 and  
25 the ASME standard. And we can certainly go and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 examine through either the RAI process or on-site  
2 audits. It's cumbersome, it could be cumbersome.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

4 MR. STUTZKE: Especially for the pebble  
5 bed.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I don't know if  
7 this is the right forum but okay, I understand that  
8 the applicant does not have to submit a PRA, so then  
9 it becomes part of the licensing basis, I guess. Can  
10 they send it say to the ACRS on a CD?

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'm sure they can.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Would they?

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I have no idea.

14 MALE PARTICIPANT: They're required to.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, they are not  
16 required to submit it officially to the agency. But  
17 I mean, would they expect the ACRS to go to a site and  
18 view the PRA?

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I would suspect they  
20 would.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That would be a very  
22 annoyed ACRS.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You'll have an  
24 opportunity to find out, perhaps, George.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I hope I won't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 actually.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: My understanding is  
3 South Texas is beautiful in August.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is, yes, 120  
5 degrees or something.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: You can hit a  
7 hurricane.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but what is the  
9 understanding of you guys? You are much more involved  
10 in this than we are. Can we just say, you know,  
11 "Send us a CD"? And they say, "Okay, sure, here's to  
12 Bill Shack". That's not submitting it officially but  
13 if that can be done, then that's great. Can't we ask  
14 them to come and give a presentation?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sure, yes.

16 VICE CHAIR BONACA: That's a different  
17 thing.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's a different  
19 thing.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why? They may ask  
21 you to go there and have the presentation. That is a  
22 mystery to me how that's going to work. Mark, do you  
23 know how it's going to work?

24 MR. RUBEN: Well, all I can do is  
25 speculate and confirm what Marty has pointed out that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the regulation does not require the complete PRA.  
2 However, the staff has our full safety review and  
3 audit responsibilities. We're anticipating site  
4 audits as necessary to look at it and in the past, all  
5 the advance reactor vendors and designers I think have  
6 shown a lot of responsiveness to ACRS' requests for  
7 information and presentations. I certainly wouldn't  
8 expect that to change.

9 Whether they'll send you a DVD on -- for  
10 the complete PRA or not, I can't speak to.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They are doing it  
12 now, though, for the design certification.

13 MR. RUBEN: There was a change to Part 52.  
14 It is no longer required.

15 MR. STUTZKE: Okay, so this magic phrase,  
16 description of the PRA and its results. In order to  
17 write the regulatory guidance on the SRP, we had to  
18 define what we meant by a description of a PRA. This  
19 list of items here are things we expect applicants to  
20 discuss in Chapter 19 of the FSAR, okay, the actual  
21 PRA methodology, the identification of specific  
22 methods such as ATHEANA, the list of initiating  
23 events, the success criteria including the thermal  
24 hydraulic components, a description of the accident  
25 sequences. I've pointed out to people many times the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 most efficient way to describe sequences is to give  
2 us the event tree plots. That's why the draw the  
3 event trees. So it's simpler to do that rather than  
4 give me pages and pages of narrative and explanation  
5 of sequences.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Would you want to see  
7 all the event trees?

8 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. We need to see all the  
9 event trees if you're interested in the sequences that  
10 got chopped off with the answer. It may be in error.  
11 A list of all the plant systems and their functions  
12 that are modeled in the PRA, the dependency matrix  
13 between them. Sources of numerical data, the  
14 identification of the software platform and the  
15 truncation limit. The reason why this list was  
16 crafted the way that it was is, this establishes the  
17 overall methodology and therefore, changes to this set  
18 of information is an upgrade.

19 This signal says when upgrades are  
20 happening. As far as the results, again, these are  
21 the results that we expect to be available in Chapter  
22 19. The high level risk metric, CDF, large release  
23 frequency, conditional containment failure  
24 probability, description of the significant sequences  
25 and their frequencies. Significant is defined as in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)



1 the ASME TRA standard. I need sequences comprise 95  
2 percent of the total metric or individually one  
3 percent.

4 Industry has been concerned that that  
5 could be a large number of sequences in some cases.  
6 If you have a flat risk profile, you could have a  
7 large number. My answer to that is two-fold. First  
8 of all, the definition of what is a significant  
9 sequence was done by the industry in their own  
10 standard. We just endorsed it. Second of all, it  
11 turns out for the AP-1000 this is like 32 sequences.  
12 It's not a big body of information. Significant  
13 initiating events and their contributions to the  
14 overall metrics. These are the classic pie charts  
15 that PRA analysts love to show their bosses, what's  
16 driving the answer.

17 Identification of the significant  
18 functions, systems structures components, operators'  
19 actions, importance measures, assumptions behind the  
20 PRA and the insights that were derived from the PRA  
21 and finally, the results of sensitivity and  
22 uncertainty analysis. So, it's hoped that with these  
23 description and these results, we can get to a good  
24 understanding of where the risk lies in these new  
25 plants.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, the applicant --  
2                   does the applicant have any guidance as to what kind  
3                   of sensitivity analysis the staff expects to see?  
4                   Surely you don't expect them to start changing  
5                   everything, one at a time and two at a time and three  
6                   at a time, so there is something here on page 19.0-8  
7                   that talks about sensitivity studies performance to  
8                   gain insights about the impact of uncertainties or the  
9                   potential lack of detailed models on the estimated  
10                  risk.

11                         In other words, are you focusing on model  
12                   uncertainty --

13                         MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

14                         MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- when there are  
15                   some doubts?

16                         MR. STUTZKE: The answer, the short answer  
17                   is there's no guidance now but guidance is being  
18                   developed by the Office of Research.

19                         MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's being developed,  
20                   okay. Right, 19.0 leaves it at that. It says, do it.  
21                   Okay. Then 19.2 becomes a little bit more specific.  
22                   And then it says, "A reviewist should pay particular  
23                   attention when the characterization of a modal  
24                   uncertainty such that the results fall into a bi-modal  
25                   or multi-modal distribution and one or more of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 molds exceed the acceptance guidelines. The results  
2 should then be reviewed on the basis of an evaluation  
3 of the significance of the hypothesis associated with  
4 the modes that exceed the guidelines."

5 In other words, this -- it's on page 21.  
6 It specifically says if you identify an outlier or  
7 some number that is unacceptable, then you have to go  
8 back and pass judgment on how likely the assumptions  
9 that led you to that result are.

10 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which is really the  
12 way it should be done. But it's sort of mentioned in  
13 passing and I'm not sure -- shouldn't you make it a  
14 little bit more -- but that's really the  
15 understanding. I'm interpreting it correctly.

16 MR. STUTZKE: That's right, but I would  
17 also say there's additional guidance that's provided  
18 in the ASME PRA standard about the need to do  
19 uncertainties and sensitivities.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but what it  
21 doesn't tell you as I recall is what to do with those  
22 sensitivity analysis. It's easy to say do sensitivity  
23 but what you do with the results.

24 MR. STUTZKE: I agree.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time I've seen writing something in an official  
2 document that says what you should do about that. And  
3 of course, here you can expand now and say okay, you  
4 know, you will do an evaluation of the significance of  
5 the hypothesis, but what if these hypothesis are  
6 controversial? I mean, maybe you do an evaluation.  
7 You said it's five but there are a lot of other people  
8 who think it's 10. And you're going to go to expert  
9 opinions or -- this is kind of open here but it's a  
10 good step forward in my view the finally we're saying  
11 look, the sensitivity studies show that we may be  
12 violating something somewhere, start thinking about  
13 how likely that something is.

14 MR. STUTZKE: I understand.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm pretty sure  
16 you're going to need more guidance sometime in the  
17 future about this.

18 MR. STUTZKE: Yeah, I made a note to that  
19 point. A little bit later on in the presentation  
20 we'll talk about some clarifications to our guidance.  
21 We intend to issue interim staff guidance and this may  
22 be a candidate to --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is this the right place  
24 to ask what's the different between a LERF and LRF?

25 MR. STUTZKE: Hang on, that's one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 clarifications.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is Marty. He  
3 always has an answer.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

5 MR. STUTZKE: Briefly, the revisions to  
6 Section 19.2 were very small. We did add references  
7 to Reg Guide 1.2 and 1.1 for technical adequacy. I  
8 think some interesting rewording directed by the  
9 Office of the General Counsel and some typos, but the  
10 substantive, you know, information is as it always has  
11 been, like this.

12 Okay, clarifications. Since we issued the  
13 Reg Guide and the SRP in the end of June, we have had  
14 three public meetings to discuss them, well-attended  
15 by respective applicants, well-attended, like we had  
16 70 people at one meeting. During the meeting we  
17 identified, began to identify what we call frequently  
18 asked questions, a list of issues people had questions  
19 like that. We've developed answers to almost all of  
20 the questions now and as I just said, we will issue in  
21 our guidance identifying these --

22 MEMBER POWERS: Could you provide to us a  
23 list of questions?

24 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, let me see. More  
25 slides. The following sets of slides, these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 clarifications 2 through 4 are summaries of the  
2 issues, the questions and I realize they're a little  
3 bit tersely worded. That will all be in the interim  
4 guidance, the details. Now, for example, one of the  
5 questions was do we have to follow the format? And  
6 the answer is, well, the format is optional but the  
7 content needs to be there.

8 The reason why it's important is that COL.  
9 applicants in some cases are required by the  
10 regulation to follow the format of the generic DCD,  
11 they can't deviate from it. And so now, when we  
12 created our Appendix A to say here's what we wanted to  
13 see and it conflicted with what had been done in the  
14 past, they were concerned about it. Our answer is, we  
15 need the information but we don't care how it's  
16 presented.

17 Similarly, the risk evaluation --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me. Why would  
19 they go and raise that issue?

20 MR. STUTZKE: Well, the argument is if I  
21 look at my generic DCD, for example, for the ABWR,  
22 there are no numerical results in it, none. No report  
23 of what the CDF is, the contributors, important  
24 measures.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first bullet, right, format is optional but full  
2 content should be provided. They're worried about the  
3 format.

4 MS. MROWCA: This is --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why is that  
6 important?

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: You've never dealt with  
8 the NRC.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I would love for the  
10 NRC to give me the format.

11 MS. MROWCA: What they're doing is they're  
12 using the phrase "incorporated by reference" to the  
13 DCD so it makes more work for them if they have to  
14 change their format in accordance with us rather than  
15 following their own DCD. So this is for those that  
16 have already submitted and certified.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Okay, another issue came up  
18 on seismic and fire risk evaluations. And staff has  
19 decided they can use the methods that were used in the  
20 design certification PRA, just an update of the  
21 information. Once standards are endorsed for these  
22 external events, we expect applicants to follow the  
23 standards. What we're talking about here is all of  
24 the design certifications so far are based on seismic  
25 margins. They're not seismic PRAs. We know --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   And a lot of the  
2                   fires.

3                   MR. STUTZKE:   Yeah, and the fire studies  
4                   are like EPRI 5, fire and visible mobility  
5                   evaluations. They're not true fire PRAs. So until  
6                   such time as we get these standards out and we endorse  
7                   them, you know, we will accept what's been done.

8                   A question came up does the Appendix B  
9                   quality assurance requirements apply to the PRA? And  
10                  the staff has decided they don't. That doesn't mean  
11                  there's no quality control at all. The quality  
12                  control is provided by the standard itself. It talks  
13                  about the need for peer reviews, maintenance of  
14                  archival documentation, these sorts of elements.

15                  PRA information is actually not part of  
16                  the Tier 2 information. If you read the design  
17                  certification rules it excludes the PRA, so therefore,  
18                  it's not subject to the change process. Probably the  
19                  more controversial one is what capability category is  
20                  adequate for the PRA. Now, the ASME standard defines  
21                  three capability categories, one being the lowest,  
22                  three being the state of the art, okay. And the  
23                  general notion is if you're Category 1, departures may  
24                  impact the decision, may be a significant impact on  
25                  your regulatory decision. Category 3 implies your PRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 is very good quality like that.

2 When we look at the capability categories,  
3 you have to consider the category in terms of how it's  
4 being -- how the PRA is being used. Okay, that's  
5 fundamental. The quality needs to be commensurate  
6 with its application. And we considered the  
7 application so the PRA in just the design  
8 certification and the combined license demonstrating  
9 that you meet the Commission's metrics, like  
10 identification of vulnerabilities. And we generally  
11 believe the Category 1 is sufficient.

12 That being said, and knowing that you  
13 would ask, I actually did a little study that said,  
14 what do you get when you go from Category 1 to  
15 Category 2? What additional information or assurance  
16 do you get by this? In order to get capability  
17 Category 1, you have to meet 287 supporting  
18 requirements in the standard. Of those, about 210 are  
19 yes or no and you either meet the requirement or you  
20 don't. So they don't distinguish the capability  
21 category. My point is the capability category is  
22 distinguished by a sub-set, a rather small sub-set.  
23 In order to get from Category 1 to Category 2, you  
24 have to improve on 66 existing requirements and you  
25 have to do nine more. But consider the breakdown.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       What do you think the most important thing is that you  
2       have to upgrade to get from Category 1 to Category 2?

3               Level 2, 24 requirements.

4               MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   So Category 1 does  
5       not have an LRF?

6               MR. STUTZKE:   No, it has LRF.   I'm saying  
7       to get from Category 1 requirements to Category 2, you  
8       have to fix 24 supporting requirements for LRF.   Only  
9       12 for human reliability, only 11 for data.   Those are  
10      the records.

11              MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:       These   are   the  
12      statistics, Marty.   The question is, what are these  
13      requirements?

14              MR. STUTZKE:   Well, I agree.   The amount  
15      of effort it would take you to get from one to the  
16      other could be substantial.   In other words, a single  
17      supporting requirement could be substantial.

18              MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   The PRAs that we have  
19      seen for design certification, are they 1, Category 1?

20              MR. STUTZKE:   My belief is they would fall  
21      mainly in Category 1.

22              MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   Is it true that as a  
23      result of the requirement of frequent or periodic  
24      updates and upgrades, it may be five, 10 years the  
25      licensee will have a Category 2 PRA?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. STUTZKE: If he needed a Category 2  
2 PRA to make a risk analysis to --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I'm asking  
4 whether it will happen de facto.

5 MR. STUTZKE: Why would it?

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, how -- does  
7 Category 1 require uncertainty analysis?

8 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It does?

10 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, identification of all  
11 the key sources of uncertainties.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Qualitative.

13 MR. STUTZKE: Qualitative.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So they will not have  
15 distributions for failure rates for example, will  
16 they? So how can you update your PRA if you don't  
17 have those? Qualitatively? That's what I'm saying  
18 that eventually you will end up with a Category 2.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: What's eventually?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Nine years. If they  
21 have to update, I don't see how they can update it if  
22 they don't have quantitative measures.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: But they're not going  
24 to have a plant -- I mean, unless I misunderstood the  
25 timing, it eventually is 2020 in 12 years, yeah, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Being a newcomer I have  
3 a little bit of latitude because I can claim  
4 ignorance. I think one of the concerns that I see  
5 about Category 1 versus Category 2 tends to be in the  
6 area of completeness, that's completeness and level of  
7 detail and let's not split hairs between those two for  
8 the moment.

9 I think it's relevant because in many  
10 cases in the real world, as people turn up the  
11 microscope and think more carefully about things and  
12 add more detail, and think more about completeness,  
13 they find things that they missed. And indeed, the  
14 core damage frequency and large release frequency  
15 increase. There's a bit of a problem that if you  
16 submit something in an early stage of the process that  
17 now has a number and we can't ignore the numbers, has  
18 a number associated with it through a relatively  
19 limited scope analysis following kind of the Category  
20 1 guidelines, there then becomes a life to that  
21 number. And there is a lot of pressure that that  
22 number shall never increase. That's a bit of a  
23 concern by accepting a rather limited scope analysis  
24 that purports to quantify the core damage frequency  
25 and the larger early release frequency at an early

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 stage of the process because there is a lot of -- both  
2 on the licensee's side, certainly on the licensee's  
3 side, a lot of pressure to show that the core damage  
4 frequency will never exceed that amount.

5 And therefore, as you add more detail to  
6 the risk assessment, as you turn up the microscope,  
7 there's a lot of pressure to screen out contributors  
8 that you didn't think about before but that could  
9 become important. So that's only a general comment  
10 and I guess I understand the reason to limit the scope  
11 at the early stage of the process because, in fact,  
12 you don't have as much detail to do a full Category 2  
13 PRA. And in fact, if you never plan to use it for an  
14 risk informed regulatory requirements, there's no need  
15 to do a Category 2.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But could that  
17 problem of not changing the number, the pressure not  
18 to change the number, be present even if you did a  
19 level Category 2?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Certainly. My only  
21 observation from experience is that if you try to meet  
22 the Category 2 criteria, there are -- there's an  
23 increased likelihood that you'll find some things that  
24 you would not necessarily think about if you just  
25 think about meeting the rather broad Category 1

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 criteria, either design or initiating events or subtle  
2 interactions between operations and design and so  
3 forth. I'm not talking so much about the fundamental  
4 plant design and the generic data that you use but --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm a bit surprised  
6 that you guys have agreed that Category 1 is okay.

7 MR. STUTZKE: Well, the other way to look  
8 at this is all of the licenses that we expect to be  
9 submitted now are going to be based on the design  
10 certification PRA. So we understand the level of  
11 detail that's been included in those and we're  
12 comfortable with it. Otherwise we wouldn't have  
13 granted the design certification. So we're looking at  
14 an update of work that's already been done,  
15 customization to make it plant specific. That's all.  
16 We're not looking for new expanded sets of initiators  
17 more detailed than selected.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why not?

19 MR. STUTZKE: The rule doesn't require it.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but if it's  
21 plant specific and there are some plant specific  
22 initiators then --

23 MR. ANDERSON: And we will trace the plant  
24 specific initiators, like service water.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. STUTZKE: Okay, we have a number of  
2 comments from industry that this one-year prior to  
3 fuel load requirement of 57 norm age to meet standards  
4 wasn't enough time. And our response to it is, you  
5 know, that's the regulations. You need to position to  
6 change the rule or seek an exemption from the rule.  
7 We can't grant any latitude to that.

8 As George had said in his introductory  
9 remarks, industry has raised the issue of large  
10 release frequency and why we're using that for a Part  
11 52 licensing. Why not use large main release. I will  
12 let Mark Ruben jump in but before I do that, I'll give  
13 you the basis for using large release frequency is the  
14 SRM to SECY 90-16, June 26<sup>th</sup> of 1990. And what is say  
15 is, "Consistent with the Commission's decision on SECY  
16 89-102, the Commission approved an overall main  
17 release frequency of a large release of radioactive  
18 material to the environment from a RAM free accident  
19 is less than one in one million per year." That's the  
20 requirement.

21 It goes on to say, "The Commission has not  
22 agreed on a definition of large release and has  
23 requested a paper from the staff". The reality is we  
24 have not defined formally what's meant by large  
25 release.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI:     From the reading  
2 material we've got though, I thought maybe they were  
3 referring to your second bullet about there's a  
4 working definition.

5                   MR. STUTZKE:     Well, there are working  
6 definitions. Large release was certainly defined in  
7 the design certification applications. Right, and if  
8 they're going to use the same PRA model with some  
9 modifications, customizations to make it plant  
10 specific, there's no reason to redefine those.

11                  MEMBER CORRADINI:   That was what in those  
12 answers.

13                  MR. STUTZKE:     Yeah, and we're comfortable  
14 with that.

15                  MEMBER POWERS:     It seems to me that a  
16 large release frequency is relatively easy to do.

17                  MEMBER CORRADINI:   I was just going to  
18 say, it's easier for me to understand that than the  
19 LERF.

20                  MEMBER POWERS:     Oh, very much easier.

21                  MEMBER CORRADINI:   Or am I off-base?

22                  MEMBER POWERS:     No, you're right on base.  
23 A large release frequency is that release which occurs  
24 less than one in a million times.

25                                       (Laughter)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)



1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, in reading  
2 again 19.2, there is a Section 3 review procedures and  
3 it says you know, we are following Regulatory Guide  
4 1.174 and the whole thing is on the basis of LERF.

5 MR. STUTZKE: All your figures are LERF.

6 MEMBER POWERS: George, it seems to me  
7 that the sooner we abandon LERF, the better off we're  
8 going to be because I can never understand what a LERF  
9 is.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a different  
11 issue. They're saying they want to --

12 (All speaking at once.)

13 MR. RUBEN: This is Mark Ruben. DR.  
14 Apostolakis, maybe I can provide a little perspective  
15 that goes back into the dim memories of a few of us  
16 who have been here that long. One thing I'd like to  
17 note is that 19.2 applies to licensing basis changes  
18 to plants licensed right now under Part 50. There is  
19 no baseline risk requirements or even guidelines for  
20 a Part 50 license plant nor is there any requirement  
21 for a PRA. That's not the case for a Part 52 license  
22 plant. The Commission has issued specific not change  
23 criteria to the licensing basis but baseline risk  
24 guidelines under their policy authority of core damage  
25 frequency, large release frequency and initial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 containment failure probability and I think the intent  
2 of the Commission is pretty clear that even though  
3 they're allowing an upper end CDF that by advance  
4 reactor standards might be viewed as a little bit  
5 high, they certainly wanted to control public risk and  
6 they wanted to enhance the containment isolation  
7 defense depth function and the life release frequency  
8 is not inconsistent with LERF per se, because they're  
9 used for two completely separate purposes, one is  
10 change assessment and the other baseline risk.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This document, this  
12 SRP there is no other SRP that has also Chapter 19.  
13 There is only one, right? SRP, Chapter 19 is only  
14 one. This applies to both existing reactors or will  
15 apply to both existing reactors and future reactors,  
16 correct?

17 MR. RUBEN: There hasn't been an  
18 opportunity to apply risk informed changes but I agree  
19 for a change, for a change to the limited license  
20 basis of the plant, 19.2 would apply but that doesn't  
21 change the baseline Commission-mandated life release  
22 frequency.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I -- somebody  
24 builds an ABWR, okay? And in the year 2019, they want  
25 to come here and request a risk informed licensing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 base change. They have already worked with LRF,  
2 right, because that's what 2 says.

3 MR. RUBEN: That's correct.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Then they go to  
5 Chapter 19.2, that talks about changes and all of a  
6 sudden LERF is all over the place again. So they will  
7 come and argue then in terms of LERF, because the  
8 regulatory guide 1174 is in terms of LERF or there will  
9 be some other guidance in terms of LRF. That's what  
10 confused me.

11 MR. RUBEN: I think that is, yeah, an  
12 important observation, probably one that needs to be  
13 worked out in more detail in the future. I believe my  
14 understanding is that OGC considers the licensing  
15 criteria of these new reactors to be a permanent  
16 living requirement. So if they are going to make  
17 changes to the plant that would violate the baseline  
18 risk guides from the Commission, that would not be  
19 acceptable without an exemption or change to the  
20 license.

21 MR. HARRISON: This is Donnie Harrison  
22 from the staff. The practical rationale here is when  
23 you come into a permanent change request, the risk  
24 element that you're talking about in LERF is under  
25 Principle 4, the risk metrics. However, Principle 1

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 still has to be met which is your licensing basis.  
2 That's the -- and there you would still have the LRF,  
3 the CDF baseline numbers would all have to be still  
4 met. You'd still have to be consistent with your  
5 licensing basis.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the LRF will have  
7 to be less than one in a million.

8 MR. HARRISON: Right.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I want to make a  
10 change, that change does not allow me to go above one  
11 in a million.

12 MR. HARRISON: Right.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the argument for  
14 getting the change would be based on LERF.

15 MR. HARRISON: Well, you're --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's what it says.

17 MR. HARRISON: What would happen is you'd  
18 try to do a delta LERF calc but if your delta LERF  
19 calculation was greater than one in a million, you  
20 wouldn't be meeting the LRF baseline number.  
21 Therefore, you would fail on --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm already below one  
23 in a million. So that's not an issue.

24 MR. HARRISON: Okay.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And I want now to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make a change.

2 MR. HARRISON: Right.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This document sends  
4 me back to regulatory guide 1174 which is in terms of  
5 LERF and you agree with that.

6 MR. HARRISON: Well, in terms of -- no,  
7 it's in terms of LERF and LRF because LRF is now in  
8 your base which means in Principle 1 you have to  
9 maintain that base.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And I said I'd do  
11 that. But there is no requirement that tells me  
12 anything about delta LRF.

13 MR. HARRISON: Right, but there's a big  
14 difference because current Part 50 plants, they have  
15 to meet that subsidiary LRF.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand, I  
17 understand.

18 MR. HARRISON: Right, two things.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is an absolute  
20 bound of LRF which if you're going to exceed, don't  
21 even count. Then you're below. Now, any changes that  
22 still satisfies that absolute bound will not be done  
23 in terms of LRF but in terms of LERF, because that's  
24 what this says, following 1.174.

25 MEMBER POWERS: And why is that not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reasonable?

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought they wanted  
3 to get rid of LERF.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I want to get rid of  
5 LERF but the staff want to live with it. They're  
6 saying why not do this?

7 (All speaking at once.)

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't seem  
9 reasonable to me. I mean, you're switching to a new  
10 concept. Why doesn't one use that concept everywhere?

11 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, what they're trying  
12 to be is more -- they're trying to be conservative in  
13 loss -- and early release is much more hazardous. I  
14 want to know how you're going to increase the early  
15 release, but you still can't go over one in a million.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For LERF -- LRF.

17 MEMBER POWERS: For any large release, you  
18 cannot go over one in a million but if you increase  
19 the early release from one times  $10^{-7}$  to two times  $10^{-7}$   
20 they'll probably listen to you.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If that's the case,  
22 that's the case.

23 VICE CHAIR BONACA: I was wondering in the  
24 third bullet that you have sub-bullet on the  
25 definition of LRF addresses this issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. HAMZI: This is Hossein Hamzi. I  
2 think it's a very interesting discussion and I hate to  
3 end it because there are some good thoughts going on,  
4 but I would like to say that for the New Reactor  
5 Office, we know there is an issue with respect to  
6 differences between LRF and LERF and we're currently  
7 trying to put more time and study this further. And  
8 this is one of those areas that we call technical  
9 consistency between the operating reactors and the new  
10 reactors. So please, let's just not make any decision  
11 right now and let us come up -- do some more work and  
12 come out with some conclusion and once we decide what  
13 the position is, we'll definitely come back and share  
14 it with you and get your thoughts on this.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Why don't you come up  
16 with a conclusion that LERF was an interim concept  
17 that should be killed as quickly as possible.

18 MR. HAMZI: All right, I will write it  
19 down. That's a good thought and we'll write it down  
20 and consider it.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's really,  
22 you know, part of my point, that if you want to switch  
23 to a new concept like LRF, then the licensing changes  
24 should also be based on that.

25 MR. HAMZI: And we understand that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, also the question  
2 is though, do you want to become more conservative  
3 than the QHOs.

4 MR. HAMZI: Why is that?

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, we're already  
6 more conservative than the QHOs.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Some of us don't believe  
8 that.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: There's an argument about  
10 that.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But there is  
12 something -- speaking of the QHOs, on page 6 it says,  
13 "Use of the Commission's Safety Goal Quantitative  
14 Health Objectives in lieu of LERF is acceptable in  
15 principle and licensees may propose their use."  
16 That's news to me. Is there a delta QHO that is  
17 acceptable?

18 MEMBER POWERS: Is there a QHO that's been  
19 calculated?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that too. That  
21 too, but the licensing basis changes for nine, 10  
22 years now, have been based on 1174, CDF and LERF. And  
23 all of a sudden you're throwing in this sentence that  
24 says, "If you, Mr. Licensee, want to do that, go to  
25 the QHOs".

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MR. HAMZI: I know, I know.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Then you have powers  
3 all over you. You don't even know what the QHO --  
4 no, you know the QHO. You cannot calculate the Level  
5 3. I think you should delete that sentence.

6 MR. STUTZKE: To my knowledge, that  
7 sentence has always been there.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, this has not been  
9 always there. Maybe in this document, but I think  
10 this --

11 MR. STUTZKE: It's in Reg Guide 1.174 and  
12 I don't know anybody that's ever availed themselves.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I don't think  
14 it's in 1.174, Marty.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'd like to ask a naive  
16 question. The lack of specificity or the lack of  
17 formality in the definition of an LRF presumably  
18 pertains to the word "large". Is that correct?

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Frequency is well-  
20 defined.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now, why is it difficult  
22 to define that?

23 MR. STUTZKE: Well, there's a definition  
24 of large early release in Reg Guide 1.17 --

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, I'm just looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 LRF in and of itself.

2 MR. STUTZKE: Okay, the problem is -- the  
3 problem is large is not defined well.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Why couldn't that be  
5 defined in terms of things that are on the books, for  
6 example, dose limits in Part 20?

7 MR. STUTZKE: I think it's possible. I  
8 mean, there's several approaches. One can say large  
9 is large enough to create one expected fatality that's  
10 you're Level 3 space. Another approach is to say  
11 large is something that produces a dose of the site of  
12 more than X.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: 10 CFR 100.

14 MR. STUTZKE: Something like that or large  
15 is some fraction of fission products, you know, pick  
16 your favorite one or a spectrum of one and find it  
17 physically.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The LERF is large  
19 unscrubbed releases. That's the words that are used  
20 in the definition of LERF.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: What was used in the  
22 DC's that's what I wanted to ask somewhere in all  
23 this?

24 MR. STUTZKE: Anything that's not an  
25 intact containment sequence is a LERF.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: But isn't that just a  
2 more sophisticated way of saying you've essentially  
3 violated 10 CFR 100?

4 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: NRC has not issued a  
6 formal definition but is planning to?

7 MR. STUTZKE: I won't even say we're  
8 planning to now. We're considering ways and you can  
9 see a diversity of opinion among the staff now.

10 MR. RUBEN: Also, I think the Commission,  
11 when they specified not to define it at that point in  
12 time.

13 MR. DUBE: This is Don Dube. I've done a  
14 little research on the issue of large release  
15 frequency. There was actually a SECY issued by the  
16 staff that attempted to come up with a number of  
17 definitions of large release. In the end the SECY  
18 more or less says there was no definition of large  
19 release frequency, so the Commission never really  
20 approved a definition. But there is a SECY out there  
21 and I don't have the number off the top of my head.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How can you have  
23 guidance, numerical guidance of something you have not  
24 defined?

25 MR. DUBE: The staff has pretty much left

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it to the applicant to define it and then attempted to  
2 use several definitions. One of those definitions  
3 that they tended to use the most was Electric Power  
4 Research Institute Advanced Light Water Reactor  
5 requirements document which used 25 REM a half mile  
6 from the reactor. And that's what they tended to use  
7 and the staff has -- in its safety evaluations has  
8 looked at that and come up with some alternate  
9 definitions and in pretty much all cases --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That comes from Part  
11 100.

12 MR. HAMZI: Yes.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's the only thing  
14 historically that makes sense. I mean, you were  
15 worrying about this back in the '50s, so --

16 MEMBER POWERS: If you party to those  
17 debates, in the comment referred to, you will know  
18 that many people were very creative in coming up with  
19 alternative definitions of what a large release --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Make it bigger or  
21 smaller?

22 MEMBER POWERS: It has to do -- the  
23 speaker was correct. You can dial this just about any  
24 way you want to and find justifications.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why can't we take the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 definition of LERF from 1.174 and take out the E?

2 MR. STUTZKE: We tried that and you end up  
3 with nothing.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why?

5 MR. STUTZKE: The definition of LERF and  
6 1.174 says either early containment failure or  
7 containment bypass. So it's defined in terms of early  
8 but not large.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: But without a clear and  
10 formal definition of --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I think there is  
12 more to it.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: But without a clear  
14 definition of what the word "large" means, does this  
15 mean anything?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is no clear  
17 definition for core damage either in all honesty.

18 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, there is.

19 (All speaking at once.)

20 MR. RUBEN: These numbers are pretty  
21 conservative. Marty said some of the applicants use  
22 any containment failure sequence Level 2 at all.  
23 Others 25 REM it's not a huge dose.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yeah, I mean, that's the  
25 EPRI, it's the utility requirement document. So if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you know -- if the vendor is out to meet the utility  
2 requirement document, he's going to meet that  
3 criterion. That criterion is conservative if you're  
4 looking at the QHOs. So I don't see why the NRC would  
5 be unhappy with it. The question is, should you  
6 require them to meet that. So, you know, it's an  
7 acceptable number. What is the required number I  
8 think is where the -- the staff can find acceptable  
9 numbers, but I think the staff has a hard time coming  
10 up with a required -- you know, what should you  
11 require the LRF to be? But let me come to a different  
12 question here that pertains to another problem I'm  
13 facing at the moment.

14 When you guys accept this LRF for the  
15 design certification, is that with safety systems  
16 only? You know, is it like the  $10^{-4}$  where you know,  
17 you've got a constrained PRA or is this everything is  
18 working and I'm going to meet the LRF of  $10^{-6}$ ?

19 MR. STUTZKE: That's attempting to credit  
20 every system you've got.

21 MR. RUBEN: This is not what they used to  
22 call focus period when AP 600 was trying to determine  
23 what to do with the diesels.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this idea of a  
25 focus PRA doesn't exist any more?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, it does for the  $10^{-4}$ ,  
2 doesn't it?

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought it was for  
4 both.

5 MS. WIGGINS: Well, that's what I'm trying  
6 to clarify.

7 MR. RUBEN: No, the focus PRA was  
8 specifically to help delineate safety grade from non-  
9 safety related components but these metrics that we're  
10 talking about, baseline risk criteria, is base PRA  
11 practices, best estimates as far as you can do it.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK:  $10^{-4}$  for the new plants is  
13 everything?

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, because the  
15 design we're reviewing now, I remember specifically  
16 that the focus PRA results are compared to the goals,  
17 not the whole thing.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That was certainly my  
19 understanding but you know, I'm willing to take a  
20 correction from the staff who is actually doing the  
21 reviews. So that's everything is  $10^{-4}$ .

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, that's not true.

23 MR. RUBEN: Yes. There may have been a  
24 comparison against  $10^{-4}$  to make that determination of  
25 safety related versus non-safety related. But in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 terms of meeting the Commission's mandated baseline  
2 risk guidance --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It should be  
4 everything.

5 MR. RUBEN: -- it's everything.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You know, there's the  
7 discussion of you should create the regulations to  
8 make sure that the QHOs are met and therefore, you  
9 have -- you know, you have regulatory requirements on  
10 the safety-related systems. The other systems you  
11 have less control over. So you know, I thought there  
12 was a clear distinction that you had to meet that with  
13 your safety related systems.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly, that was my  
15 impression, too. Now, let's --

16 VICE CHAIR BONACA: To take a neutral  
17 framework.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We can find it. I  
19 remember it was on the left page.

20 VICE CHAIR BONACA: That's the main issue.

21 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We are running a  
23 little bit late and there is one more thing I want to  
24 raise. You have a beautiful discussion on page 7 of  
25 how one may combine several individual licensing basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)



1 changes. And this is very consistent with Regulatory  
2 Guide 1.174. But some of the changes may lead to  
3 decreasing risk and the total is acceptable and so on.  
4 Nowhere in here does it say that you should keep track  
5 of all the changes that were done since Pericles was  
6 running Athens like 50.46 wanted to do and everybody  
7 got so excited by it. Do you see the difference? To  
8 do the licensing -- the changes now, you want to  
9 consider three of them, fine, all three.

10 If they are approved, and you have another  
11 request six months later, that should be independent  
12 of what you did today. And I hope everybody  
13 understands that because in 50.46 there was a  
14 fundamental change. They said you should kick back of  
15 all the changes from day 1.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That means you're allowed  
17 to creep up to  $10^{-4}$  even if you start at  $10^{-6}$ .

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me that  
19 either we have 1.174 and we comply with it, or we  
20 don't and if we want to change it, we should change  
21 1.174, not try to sneak into new regulations, new  
22 things.

23 MEMBER POWERS: George, you presume that  
24 1.174 and I'm sure you think this in your mind, but it  
25 is not a God-given thing that is codified in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 regulations.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is God-given. It  
3 took us two years to do. You were there. The staff  
4 tried very hard and there is a general principle that  
5 if you have guidance and regulations, you try to  
6 follow them. You don't change them on the way without  
7 some formal process.

8 MEMBER POWERS: But it's not part of the  
9 regulations.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's a regulatory  
11 guide that --

12 MEMBER POWERS: As the staff has told you  
13 over and over again, it's used for existing reactors.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's one of the  
15 topics.

16 MR. RUBEN: On a voluntary basis.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It came down from the  
18 mountain.

19 MR. RUBEN: On a voluntary basis, I would  
20 add, which is not the case for a Part 52 smaller  
21 licensed plant.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, okay, I just  
23 wanted to remind the Committee of that. It was not  
24 addressed to you. Can you finish in 12 seconds?

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Fast forward, all right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. STUTZKE: The other clarifications are  
2 mainly, you know, I'll call them administrative or  
3 editorial, like that. So we will issue interim staff  
4 guidance probably within a month or so. I'm still  
5 developing it. The other thing I wanted to point out  
6 to the Committee is NRO is working hard now in advance  
7 of getting actual COLs. They're collecting risk  
8 insights from all the design cert PRAs and putting  
9 them in a usable form for reviewers.

10 Staff is doing what are called QA reviews.  
11 The DRP and USA PWR and PRA folks are involved in  
12 that. We've done some work on preparing to do our  
13 acceptance reviews and preparing for PRA audits. So  
14 we fully expect to hit the ground running once the  
15 first complete COL is submitted. We believe we have  
16 a good approach that will get us where we need to be.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you, Marty.  
18 Any questions from the members?

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'd just, again, reiterate  
20 that without a clear specific definition of the word  
21 "large" in LRF, this is all really meaningless because  
22 you can't specify probability for something which you  
23 have not defined.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You know they will  
25 introduce fuzzy sets.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER POWERS: It's just not clear to me  
2                   that that's true at all. It seems to me it's entirely  
3                   possible to define -- to leave large in the eyes of  
4                   the beholder. Very clearly, you know that a 25-REM at  
5                   the site boundary is considered a significant release,  
6                   and so anything big relative to that would absolutely  
7                   be large.

8                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but Said's  
9                   point don't say that. So say it, if that's the case,  
10                  say it.

11                  MEMBER ARMIJO: That's fine, nail it down  
12                  and get on with it.

13                  MEMBER POWERS: If we define core damage  
14                  as something larger than the one percent of fuel  
15                  damage that we allow plants to operate at and we don't  
16                  have much more of a definition than that.  
17                  Fortunately, the physics of the situation, which I  
18                  suspect is also true in reactor accidents, is such  
19                  that if you get a little bit over one percent you get  
20                  into a world of trouble and in a hurry and I think the  
21                  same thing will happen to you simply because the  
22                  normal gases are so hard to keep inside the plant once  
23                  they decide to wander away from the interior of the  
24                  clad.

25                  MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think the way the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 accident sequences are modeled, there isn't a  
2 continuum. In other words, if the definition is five  
3 percent of the noble gases, the next more serious  
4 sequence will really release a lot. So you never have  
5 a question is it five or six or three or four. So that  
6 helps a little bit with the fuzziness. But in  
7 principle, you're right. I mean, you got to have a  
8 definition.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just for our own  
10 historical, Marty suggested this one SECY, I wrote it  
11 down, but I think if we could get that -- maybe the  
12 newer folks, get that, also get what Don was  
13 suggesting about in terms of a SECY document that was  
14 kind of discussing the range and the supporting NUREG.  
15 That would help us get some background because I have  
16 this vague memory of all of this relative to the  
17 analysis. It would help for our background.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, this afternoon,  
19 we will discuss whether we want to write a letter and  
20 then these issues will come up again. So I propose we  
21 recess for lunch and defer this discussion for the  
22 afternoon. Okay, Said?

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yeah, sure,  
24 absolutely.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very much,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Marty. As entertaining as usual. Mr. Chairman, back  
2 to you.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: All right, if we can be  
4 back at 1:30 for our next presentation. We're off for  
5 lunch.

6 (Whereupon at 12:25 p.m. a luncheon recess  
7 was taken.)

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think we can come back  
9 into session if I can find my agenda. Our next topic  
10 is Proposed Recommendations for Resolving Generic  
11 Safety Issue GSI-156.6.1 Pipe Breaks Effects on  
12 Systems and Components Inside Containment and I'm the  
13 subcommittee chairman for this. I notice that Harold  
14 has a fairly good description of the history of the  
15 problem here. I was going to do that, but I'll just  
16 let him give him his presentation since he has it.

17 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Does management want to  
18 say anything at this point? Okay. Thank you,  
19 gentlemen. Yes, this is Generic Issue 156.6.1. My  
20 name is Harold VanderMolen. I'm with the Generic  
21 Issues Group. On my right here, is Mr. Abdul Sheikh  
22 who is in our mechanical and structural engineering  
23 branch who has done some of the calculations.

24 If we go on to the next slide.

25 (Off the record comments.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. VANDERMOLEN: We're going to talk a  
2 little bit for the first three bullets which are  
3 really background and context material. This issue is  
4 in its, what we call, technical assessment stage. So  
5 we'll talk a little bit about this historical  
6 background, the nature of the question and the  
7 screening analysis which put it into the technical  
8 assessment stage. But the material we'd really like  
9 to cover, the new material, is the BWR investigation  
10 and the PWR investigation, two separate things that  
11 attack similar questions but take different  
12 approaches.

13                   Now let's talk a little bit about the  
14 history of issue because you really can't understand  
15 it without a little bit of background. This issue  
16 goes back a long way. What's the basic question?  
17 It's simple enough, one that you're all familiar with.  
18 Obviously, if you have a pipe break within  
19 containment. We have all kinds of engineered safety  
20 features that are designed to deal with the inventory  
21 lost, be it primary or secondary.

22                   But one of the requirements we've had all  
23 along was that the break itself should not disable any  
24 system that you needed to deal with it. This goes all  
25 the way back to 1967 when they put in the general

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 design criteria. The GDC, particularly GDC-4,  
2 requires that any safety system be appropriately  
3 protected against dynamic effects and it explicitly  
4 includes missiles, pipe lifting and discharging fuels.  
5 Every plant has been built in accordance with this  
6 general design criterion.

7 Now we have a lot more specific about how  
8 you do this when the standard review plan was issued  
9 and now I gather from all of the material that I've  
10 seen around this room that I do not need to discuss  
11 the standard review plan. I gather you've had quite  
12 a discussion about it earlier today.

13 But the question here is that the standard  
14 review plan was first issued in 1975. It's had some  
15 other versions since then obviously, but first issued  
16 in 1975. The natural question was what about these  
17 plants that were built and licensed and designed  
18 obviously before 1975. Do we need to go back and look  
19 at these older plants?

20 That was really the essence of this issue  
21 and it turns out that if you look at the actual  
22 history there are 51 plants that were designed and  
23 licensed before the SRP was put in place. That's a  
24 lot of plants. Of those 51, 10 have since shut down  
25 for one reason or another. But that still leaves 41

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 operating. That's 18 boiling water reactors, 23 PWRs.  
2 So it's still a significant number of plants.

3 Again, looking at it, you need a little  
4 bit of context for this history. The question did not  
5 start with this generic issue. The SRP was issued in  
6 1975 and as early as 1977, the staff started something  
7 called the Systematic Evaluation Program which I think  
8 some of you would be familiar with. The SEP as we  
9 call it was in several phases and it not only looked  
10 at this issue with pipe breaks but a lot of issues  
11 about these older plants and what was appropriate to  
12 grandfather and what was not.

13 There were, in fact, 137 safety questions  
14 involved with that Systematic Evaluation Program.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So you're telling me that  
16 someone raised a question 30 years ago.

17 MR. VANDERMOLEN: That's correct.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: And you're still trying to  
19 answer it today.

20 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes. I'm going to  
21 describe how, too.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I want to raise an  
23 issue now that won't be resolve 30 years from now.  
24 I'm trying hard to figure out, but --

25 MR. VANDERMOLEN: We'll be glad to put it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the list. What happened was the SEP went into a  
2 Phase II and actually looked at ten of the oldest  
3 plants to see what criteria needed to be looked at  
4 and based on their review, it was a fairly extensive  
5 one, with interactions with these licensees, they  
6 reduced the issues from 137 to 27 where they were able  
7 to resolve 110 of these safety questions.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Should we be relicensing  
9 these plants?

10 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Well, they cannot be  
11 relicensed without looking at these things. Actually,  
12 it's built into our regulations.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: We don't look at this when  
14 we do license renewal, do we?

15 MR. VANDERMOLEN: There is a provision in  
16 the regulations that any plant up for renewal must  
17 look at all active issues and all issues that apply to  
18 them before they can be renewed. Yes.

19 And there was another program called the  
20 Integrated Safety Assessment Program or ISAP that came  
21 in in 1984 that answered a similar question but used  
22 what was then the new probabilistic approach as well.  
23 So it managed to reduce the issues down from 27 down  
24 to 22. Now do understand that in that time period  
25 also of 1979 we had an event that dramatically changed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       how we did things here in the Agency. So things were  
2       pretty busy around here. I lived through that period.  
3       I can testify to it.

4               So things were pretty active. Things were  
5       being looked at but, finally, in 1990, the SEP Program  
6       was terminated and instead the remaining issues, 22 of  
7       them, which were the ones that were thought to be the  
8       least important of the original ones were transferred  
9       to the Generic Issues Program. They became Generic  
10      Issue 156. That's why you see that rather strange  
11      nomenclature, 22 issues. They ran from 156.1.1. to  
12      156.1.2 all the way up to 156.6.1. Of those 22  
13      issues, 21 have been resolved for some time. This is  
14      the only one left of that whole list. So it's been a  
15      long road.

16             In 1994, 156.6.1 was given a medium  
17      priority, but it's just the nature of this issue  
18      that's not amenable to a probabilistic approach. So  
19      they don't have --

20             MEMBER WALLIS: What happens to the low  
21      priority item?

22             MR. VANDERMOLEN: We don't work on it. We  
23      just keep it on the books.

24             MEMBER WALLIS: It never gets done. Is  
25      that right?

1 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes. Exactly so.

2 To expand, Mr. Wallis, a little bit more  
3 to your question which is a valid one, by policy that  
4 was enacted which was approved by both this Committee  
5 and the by the Commission back in the early '80s, we  
6 did these things not in order that they came in but in  
7 the order of perceived risk importance. That's why we  
8 do an analysis at the beginning. That was the  
9 original scheme.

10 Some years later when the safety goal came  
11 out, we suddenly had an absolute measure to put them  
12 against and then with some appropriate margins to  
13 ensure that we did the right thing, we were allowed to  
14 essentially drop them forever. So this was a  
15 conscious decision and it is well supported in our  
16 procedures and in documented Commission policy. This  
17 is also why when you do them in order of perceived  
18 risk importance inevitably the ones that last a long  
19 time are the ones that tend to be of low importance.  
20 So this does not surprise me. I would feel very badly  
21 if we had an important issue that dragged on for a  
22 long time.

23 This one kept on going primarily because  
24 there were large uncertainties in our original  
25 estimates and the Agency contracted with the Idaho

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 National Engineering Laboratory which has gone through  
2 several different names since then to do what we  
3 called at the time an enhanced screening assessment.  
4 We basically asked them to do a more systematic look  
5 at this issue and assess should we be doing this or  
6 not and do we really need to do anything and these two  
7 columns seem a bit backwards. The one on the left  
8 says how they did it and the one on the right says  
9 what they did.

10 If you'll direct your attention to the  
11 column on the left for a moment, the Idaho people  
12 looked at the SFARs. They reviewed the reports of  
13 that integrated plant safety assessment program we  
14 just described which I thought was a rather clever  
15 idea, also looked at what design changes were made in  
16 containments after the SRP was put in place to see  
17 where changes were necessary.

18 And finally, based on this information  
19 they performed five actual plant or site visits trying  
20 to get as close to things as they could and they did  
21 things in a rather systematic fashion. And something  
22 you often do when you're doing probabilistic analysis,  
23 you aim high and then sharpen your pencil. We started  
24 out with a big level, big first level, list of  
25 concerns, basically a checklist for every system in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 the containment. Using their information, they  
2 narrowed the list down. They got it down to about 16,  
3 not about, 16 BWR items and 17 pressurized water  
4 reactor items.

5 And then they did a sort of a  
6 probabilistic screening. I do not mean a full PRA  
7 with fault trees. I just mean, you can read this in  
8 the analysis of record, a series of probabilities  
9 trying to fine it down. This is all it is. This is  
10 not intended to be the state-of-the-art analysis. It  
11 was intended to get this thing down to a manageable  
12 problem.

13 This assessment is the basis of our  
14 screening analysis of record which you can read in  
15 NUREG-0933. And the results of the analysis for  
16 boiling water reactors, not surprisingly, they found  
17 that the Mark I containments tended to be quite  
18 similar, not identical but similar. The BWR  
19 containments almost by their nature, particularly the  
20 fact for the product line three and beyond where you  
21 have two recirc pumps and two semicircular headers,  
22 the reactor naturally splits into two parts. So it  
23 really encourages you to put things in on opposite  
24 sides of the reactor. There's not much room in there.  
25 So when you start talking about dynamic pipe effects,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for almost anything that can happen, the reactor or  
2 the primary biological shield which is this concrete  
3 cylinder that's just outside the reactor is in the  
4 way.

5 I would have thought just at a first  
6 glance when I first read this they're probably not  
7 going to find anything. Well, they did. They found  
8 some sequences that involved drywell puncture which  
9 we're going to describe in more detail in just a  
10 moment that they decided should be looked at. That's  
11 the BWRs.

12 For pressurized water reactors, those  
13 containments varied much more. Not surprisingly, you  
14 have any number of architect engineers and you have  
15 three major PWR vendors. You could make a few general  
16 statements looking at the Idaho analysis and just the  
17 knowledge we had. The PWRs, it's not so much the  
18 primary piping that is the problem here. The real  
19 reason is that you put in steam generators each in its  
20 own vault and it's quite difficult for a breaking pipe  
21 to disable a system that's in some other LOOP. So you  
22 have a fair amount of redundancy and a fair amount of  
23 natural protection.

24 However, the system, the things look very  
25 different if you look at the secondary piping. Most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of these containments, not all, but most of them  
2 inside the containment wall, as most of you probably  
3 know, there's another wall. It doesn't go all the way  
4 to the ceiling but if you work at the plant, it's  
5 usually called the crane wall because it supports the  
6 cooler crane. If you look at the licensing documents  
7 here, it's called the missile shield because that's  
8 it's other function. But anything in that annular  
9 region may or may not be compartmentalized. Some of  
10 them are, but there you may have steam lines running  
11 adjacent to other things that you may want to have and  
12 that's what we concentrated our efforts on. This is  
13 where we stood before and this is where we start for  
14 a technical assessment.

15 Now I'm going to look at each one of these  
16 things in turn. First, the BWR analysis, the scenario  
17 for a boiling water reactor is that a whipping pipe  
18 punctures the drywell wall, discharges steam into a  
19 gap that's between the drywell wall and the concrete  
20 secondary shield wall and that steam will be forced  
21 out into an area around the ECCS equipment. It's  
22 easier to see that by far with a picture which I hope  
23 is going to be visible. Many of you, I know, are  
24 already familiar with this. Please bear with me. Not  
25 everybody is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           If you look at a BWR primary containment,  
2           the area down here by the base mat, the steel shell is  
3           in contact with the concrete. However, if you get up  
4           in this area, the upper portions of the containment  
5           along the side, there is a two to three inch gap  
6           between the freestanding steel containment and the  
7           concrete secondary shield wall to accommodate thermal  
8           expansion. That's there on purpose and if you were to  
9           break a pipe in here and it whipped and punctured that  
10          primary containment wall and discharged steam into  
11          that gap, the gap area is closed up at the top here at  
12          the refueling bulkhead. It has to be because you  
13          flood this up with water when you refuel a reactor and  
14          the steam would come down.

15                 The only place it has to escape, the  
16          primary place anyway, is along these vents and into  
17          this large square room that houses the pressure-to-  
18          pressure chamber, the big torus. The four corners of  
19          that room generally contain the ECCS equipment. So if  
20          this scenario really does happen, you will possibly by  
21          the hostile environment disable your ECCS. If you do  
22          get in trouble in the core, you have already punctured  
23          your primary containment. Now this the Idaho  
24          Laboratory recommended that we take a better look at  
25          and we certainly agreed that this really should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looked at.

2 So the question is this is not, you can  
3 put probability numbers on this, of course, certain  
4 that any of this will happen. But we thought we'd  
5 look first at whether we could really puncture this at  
6 all. So for this, we did or Mr. Sheikh here did some  
7 calculations to actually look at the credibility of  
8 this and I'm going to let him pick up at this point  
9 and describe some of his calculations.

10 MR. SHIEKH: Okay. So what I looked at is  
11 the three major piping which are in the BWR, the main  
12 steam pipe, the feedwater pipe and the RCS pump  
13 discharge lines at the nozzles. I did the  
14 deterministic approach. I used the ANSYS computer  
15 code. I considered the lower and upper bound values  
16 of the flow-down forces for different pipes. I used  
17 the minimum thickness of the drywell for this analysis  
18 and I considered a gap which was three and one-eighth  
19 of inch instead of a normal as-built gap of two inches  
20 which means the upper bound values and the  
21 conservative route range.

22 I also, the next sheet, if you see just  
23 pinpointed these lines, the steam line, the feedwater  
24 line and the RCS pump discharge lines inside the  
25 containment. So the analysis results are the main

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 steam line is a 24 inch line. It has a thickness of  
2 1.3 inches. It has a minimum ultimate strain of 22  
3 percent. The nearest, the gap between the drywell and  
4 the steam line, is about 16 inches and the pipe has an  
5 operating pressure of 1,050 PSI.

6 We assumed the double-ended guillotine  
7 break at the nozzle and used the pi by force equal to  
8 0.7 to 1.2 times the pressure and the area of the  
9 pipe. That's a lot of force and did the analysis and  
10 found that a strain in the drywell, the pipe hits the  
11 drywell, pushes locally the drywell in contact with  
12 the concrete and it has a strain of about ten percent  
13 as compared to the minimum specified strain in the  
14 drywell of all type of steel is about 17 percent. So  
15 our conclusion is drywell will deflect and come in  
16 contact with concrete but the drywell will not  
17 perforate because the strain level hasn't reached that  
18 level and the drywell integrity will not be  
19 compromised.

20 The next picture is the show-and-tell of  
21 the ANSYS's model which shows the pipe, half-size  
22 pipe, and the drywell and the concrete behind it.

23 The next picture shows what happens to the  
24 pipe and the drywell after impact and as you can see  
25 those two arrows in the middle, that's where the pipe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is in contact with the drywell and the drywell is in  
2 contact with the concrete and these are the points  
3 where they are the maximum strain in the drywell of  
4 ten percent. And there is the large strain in the  
5 pipe, but we don't really care what happens to pipe at  
6 that stage.

7 The next page 15 shows the variation of  
8 the strain in the drywell depending on the force and  
9 you can see the pipe has deformed substantially more  
10 than the drywell and the maximum strain is ten percent  
11 and that is at the peak upper bound value of the main  
12 force in the pipe which is the double guillotine break  
13 1.2 times the pressure times the area of the pipe  
14 hitting the drywell.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: What happened to the other  
16 piece of pipe, the other double-ended break?

17 MR. SHIEKH: That is at the nozzle.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: That's the vessel.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: Right at the very top, I  
20 think.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: I thought there was  
22 another piece of pipe left sticking out of the vessel.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: That gives you the  
24 biggest whack.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: The biggest whack.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: It hinges off of that  
2 thing.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: It does?

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. Because it's  
5 tangling like that. So it goes back.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: But it could break away.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: You broke it at the top  
9 of the vessel. Right?

10 MR. SHIEKH: Right. If you go to page 11,  
11 you see the steam line and you see where it's  
12 connected to the vessel. That's where we break it and  
13 that is traditionally where we assume, always assume,  
14 a pipe break.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean you don't want to  
16 waste any of your force bending the pipe. So you give  
17 it the longest moment arm. So you get the most  
18 deflection and you get it to the wall wasting the  
19 least amount of force.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So this analysis takes  
21 proper account of plastic deformation, does it?

22 MR. SHIEKH: Correct.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It takes account of it,  
24 yes.

25 MR. SHIEKH: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's supposed to take  
2 account of it.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is the defamation wherever  
4 this thing is hinged or pivoted? Is that all plastic  
5 way down there?

6 MR. SHIEKH: No. It is plastic. It has  
7 reached a strain of ten percent. The use strain is  
8 only 0.2 percent.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Does this take into  
10 account the momentum of the steam that's leaving  
11 that's leaving at the speed of sound?

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Better.

13 MR. SHIEKH: It's better because it's  
14 1,050 PSI.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: You have three  
16 measurements in your paper or in the paper in the  
17 analysis that you had a Moody analysis. I can't  
18 remember, various. Is that what those three analyses  
19 led you to the 0.7 to 1.2?

20 MR. SHIEKH: Right.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Those -- All those  
22 computations were on the lower end of that.

23 MR. SHIEKH: No, these are the three --  
24 If you go to --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's okay. But it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those three analyses that gave you the range of your  
2 force factor. Right?

3 MR. SHIEKH: Right. That's correct. And  
4 that is acceptable for all the new reactors. That's  
5 what they have used in their analysis when we designed  
6 the piping restraints. This all assumes that there's  
7 no piping restraints on these lines.

8 So then we go to page 16. Then we looked  
9 at the feedwater line break. This pipe is a very  
10 smaller diameter, ten inch diameter. It has a wall  
11 thickness and the pressure is the same. Now the  
12 piping force is more in this case because it's water  
13 and not steam. So we considered as Moody's and  
14 Bechtel approach. We considered the pressure to be  
15 much more, I mean, the total force to be much more.  
16 It's between 1.3 to 2.1 PA.

17 What happens in this case, the analysis  
18 shows -- I don't have all the pictures, but the  
19 analysis shows that the pipe deflects to 18 inches and  
20 there will be a plastic hinge formed. However, the  
21 nearest drywell is about 24 inches away. That means  
22 the pipe will break before it hits the drywell and,  
23 obviously, even if it breaks and then hits the  
24 drywell, the impact force is going to be much less  
25 than the steam line force which is about three to four

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 times the force of the feedwater line because of the  
2 size of the pipe.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Where it's steam line,  
4 should it be water line there?

5 MR. SHIEKH: I'm sorry.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: It should say water I  
7 think he's saying rather than steam. It's feedwater.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: A water line, not a steam  
9 line.

10 MR. SHIEKH: I'm sorry.

11 MR. VANDERMOLEN: He means --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I think you just carried  
13 it over from the other slide.

14 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Where it says "steam  
15 line" up there. That should be water.

16 MR. SHIEKH: Yes.

17 MR. VANDERMOLEN: That should be  
18 feedwater, yes.

19 MR. SHIEKH: I didn't proofread it  
20 properly.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: And you used the Moody  
22 method or something for the flashing flow of the  
23 water.

24 MR. SHIEKH: Correct. There are three  
25 approaches and I have outlined this in the paper which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 are acceptable and we used the two to make --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: But you could use  
3 conservative, the maximum, whatever gave you the  
4 maximum.

5 MR. SHIEKH: Correct.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Presumably momentum  
7 matters here, does it?

8 (Off the record comments.)

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Presumably momentum  
10 matters, does it?

11 MR. SHIEKH: I don't remember.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't matter here?

13 MR. VANDERMOLEN: It does.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, the static  
15 pressure really acts as a momentum.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the static pressure  
17 that really pushes the pipe.

18 MR. SHIEKH: Correct.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, it creates momentum  
21 in the flow going that way. So the pipe is --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: But what you really use is  
23 just the pressure acting on the pipe that pushes it.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

25 MR. SHIEKH: Correct. It's the force, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it's transferred into a force and we apply it all  
2 along the circumference of the pipe.

3 And since the pipe in this case failed at  
4 the highest force and it still would not hit the  
5 drywell and suppose it fails and then hits the  
6 drywell, the momentum, most of the force will be lost  
7 in making the plastic hinge and breaking the pipe. So  
8 there won't be much energy left if it hits --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: These are pipes which are  
10 freestanding and then they hit the drywell.

11 MR. SHIEKH: Right.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Presumably, there are  
13 pipes that go through the drywell.

14 MR. SHIEKH: Yes, but they are not --  
15 That's not where the break occurs.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: But it could be.

17 MR. SHIEKH: The critical stress points in  
18 the piping systems are at the nozzles and the stress  
19 is for a guillotine -- The stresses in the pipe along  
20 a straight run of the pipe are much less because when  
21 you do the piping analysis you increase the stresses  
22 at the nozzle or at the elbows by a factor of two to  
23 three times. I don't have it handy but that's how we  
24 calculate the breaks in the pipe and if you see the  
25 standard review plan, and there may be paper on it, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tells you that you have to assume a break at the  
2 terminal ends and also anywhere where the stresses  
3 exceed certain margins. So far as for I know all the  
4 years I worked, you never have a break in the middle  
5 of a line. Usually the breaks are at the valves.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: If you have a big flaw  
7 there.

8 MR. SHIEKH: I'm sorry.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: A manufacturing flaw or -  
10 -

11 MEMBER WALLIS: You might have a flaw  
12 which has been growing there in the middle of the  
13 line.

14 MR. SHIEKH: That is true, but this is --

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Typically, though you're  
16 going to have flaws at welds and welds are going to be  
17 at nozzles or elbows.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes. I know. But you  
19 could.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: You could.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If you're just  
22 postulating, yes. Sure.

23 MR. SHIEKH: But that will be taken care  
24 of. Anyway, I considered what is this kind of  
25 practice for the design of the plants which were done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 after SEP.

2 Going back, the conclusion is drywell will  
3 stay and it will not be --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Now wait a minute. You're  
5 just looking at mechanical damage to this drywell.

6 MR. SHIEKH: Right.

7 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Because when we've had  
9 pipe breaks in containment as I remember there were  
10 cases where the hot jet impinging on the shell  
11 actually does considerable warping of the shell.

12 MR. SHIEKH: Correct.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: And so presumably, once  
14 this thing has been dented, it's then subject to some  
15 sort of thermal harassment.

16 MR. SHIEKH: Right, but the pipe has  
17 already hit the drywell.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: It's already hit, but then  
19 the steam hits it afterwards.

20 MR. SHIEKH: Correct, but now the drywell  
21 is backed by the concrete. So it has nowhere to go.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: It might buckle locally if  
23 it got hot.

24 MR. SHIEKH: Correct.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Or it could do various

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 things, yes.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: But there are restraints  
3 on these big, long pipes, aren't there?

4 MR. SHIEKH: There are. This is what I'm  
5 saying. What we have considered is there are not  
6 restraints.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Ah, worst case.

9 MR. SHIEKH: Worst case scenario.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: And you picked them at the  
11 nozzles where the force is at right angles to the wall  
12 of the containment.

13 MR. SHIEKH: Right.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: So that's conservative,  
15 very conservative. That's good news.

16 MR. SHIEKH: Okay. And then on page 17,  
17 we looked at the RCS pipe. This is a stainless steel  
18 pipe. It's a 28 inch diameter maximum. The wall  
19 thickness is one and a half inch. Since it's  
20 stainless steel pipe, it has a higher ultimate  
21 strength. But the thing which helped us is the pipe  
22 is located further away from the drywell because it's  
23 in the bulb at the bottom of the containment and we  
24 found looking at different plants that it's about 168  
25 or in that range from the -- There's a gap between the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 drywell and the steam line which is about 168 inches.

2 We again looked at different ranges of the  
3 pipe, of course. We found that a deflection, a  
4 maximum deflection, which is unimaginable but at the  
5 40 percent strain level is about 148 inches which if  
6 you see the picture on the next page, it looks weird.  
7 But that's how it comes out if you let it deflect and  
8 don't fail.

9 And if you see on the top, the drywell is  
10 still 76 inches away from the deflected shape. In  
11 this analysis, we didn't consider the other resistance  
12 which will be provided by the platforms deal which  
13 comes in the way and there are sometimes smaller pipes  
14 which are in the way. So those pipes will resist part  
15 of this force which hasn't been considered.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: When does it stop moving?  
17 What stops its deflection? What limits the  
18 deflection?

19 MR. SHIEKH: Because the pipe has reached  
20 the force. It has moved up to there, right, and --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Now the force on it is in  
22 a suitable direction.

23 MR. SHIEKH: Right.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't yield anymore.

25 MR. SHIEKH: Right. If you see now the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 force is --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: But there's presumably a  
3 force on it.

4 MR. SHIEKH: Yes.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: But it's in a direction  
6 that doesn't produce any further yield.

7 MR. SHIEKH: Right.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: And it doesn't buckle as  
9 it deflects.

10 MR. SHIEKH: That's what I said. This  
11 thing, consider, it didn't buckle. But if it buckles,  
12 that's to our advantage.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Then it would presumably  
14 break more if it buckled.

15 MR. SHIEKH: Yes. It breaks and then the  
16 energy, most of the energy, will be lost in breaking  
17 the pipe. So even after that, if it impacts the pipe  
18 drywell, the force will be very small.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: No, it keeps coming,  
20 doesn't it?

21 MR. SHIEKH: No, it's only --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: You've already blown down.

23 MR. SHIEKH: Right.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: The blowdown is so quick  
25 the energy doesn't keep coming.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 MR. SHIEKH: Right. That's -- There is  
2 that --

3 MR. VANDERMOLEN: It blows down over a  
4 period of time, but it's dropping. The pressure  
5 behind it is dropping during this period, too.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's a race between the  
7 deflection of the metal and the decrease in the  
8 pressure.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: But if you had a break  
10 somewhere else you would be losing fluid there. So  
11 your total force is going to be dropping.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: It is dropping. The  
13 question is how fast does it drop compared with how  
14 fast is the pipe moving.

15 MR. SHIEKH: If I remember --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: If it would move quicker,  
17 then the pressure would go down.

18 MR. SHIEKH: If I remember it's in terms  
19 of milliseconds.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, it's milliseconds.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: For the deflections, but  
22 the blowdown would take longer.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Much longer. The blowdown  
24 takes much -- The energy keeps coming.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. But if it buckled,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 it's going to flatten.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: It's going to fold.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: And it's going to fold.  
4 It's going to reduce your --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: You're going to swing  
6 around the buckle presumably.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Buckling is okay.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

9 MR. SHIEKH: Buckling is all right.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: I would think it would  
11 buckle and make a hinge and then you would have this  
12 thing flopping all the way around.

13 MR. SHIEKH: That's the main concept.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: It would stop the flow or  
15 restricts the flow.

16 MR. SHIEKH: That's the reason we put the  
17 pipe through restraints at the elbows so not to allow  
18 it to form the plastic. In this case, we haven't  
19 considered whether they are there are not.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess this is time  
21 to ask that question and I don't want to make a  
22 problem where there's not a problem. But I just want  
23 to understand. So you did what I consider to be a  
24 bounding analysis without pipe whip or pipe restraints  
25 and if I understood correctly also, looking for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 worst location for the break. Right?

2 MR. SHIEKH: Correct.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: So when you put in the  
4 reality of the pipe restraints that was part of the  
5 Idaho, the INL, analysis and they've determined that  
6 once the restraints were in you never made it worse.  
7 You never actually -- In other words, it appears that  
8 you now have the bound, but once I start putting in  
9 reality I don't create something that is kind of not  
10 as bad at least at the bounding case, but I create  
11 another issue somewhere else. Do you see my question?

12 MR. SHIEKH: No, I didn't consider piping  
13 restraint.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: They just simply looked  
15 at the bounding analysis.

16 MR. SHIEKH: Right.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: And effects directly on  
18 drywell.

19 MR. SHIEKH: Yes, and they assumed as soon  
20 as there is a break, they assumed a probability of 0.5  
21 or even sometime a probability of -- and that's how  
22 they reached the probability level to make it an  
23 important issue. They didn't do any analysis. Their  
24 work was more focused on probability.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER WALLIS: But just to back up a bit,  
2 when they do these containment analyses they put in  
3 nodes and all that. I'm not aware that they look at  
4 the effect of the jet on the containment itself.  
5 There's a jet aimed at containment. You're heating  
6 this region up to 600 degrees or something.

7                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where at?

8                   MEMBER WALLIS: Which produces a lot of  
9 buckling at that region and the drywell presumably.

10                  MR. SHIEKH: Whereas I know with -- Are we  
11 talking of BWRs or PWRs?

12                  MEMBER WALLIS: I don't care. I mean, if  
13 you get a jet of water and steam aimed at a steel  
14 wall, it heats up the region of impact and that does  
15 buckle. There have been instances of significant  
16 buckling of containments. A water hammer has broken  
17 a pipe for instance. I just don't know if this is  
18 taken into consideration when they look at the  
19 integrity of containment because they always seem to  
20 have these gothic codes and things which have a couple  
21 of nodes and everything is homogenous which it isn't.

22                  MR. SHIEKH: When we designed the  
23 containment which is --

24                  MEMBER WALLIS: Did you look at the local  
25 impact of the hot water jet on the wall?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. SHIEKH: Not in that sense of the --  
2 I have to go back and check it. But I --

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think in reality this  
4 thing is going to be way -- You're going to get a  
5 pretty good mixing action.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: You get a lot of -- the  
7 nozzle.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: It depends how close it to  
9 the wall, yes.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: If it's a drywell,  
11 there's not a lot of room in there.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the other end of the  
13 pipe which when this gets out of the way the other end  
14 of the pipe is -- the wall.

15 MR. SHIEKH: Right.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But these are all  
17 isothermal calculations. Right?

18 MR. SHIEKH: I'm sorry.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: They are all  
20 isothermal calculations.

21 MR. SHIEKH: These calculations are all  
22 structural calculations.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

24 MR. SHIEKH: I have not considered  
25 temperature in this and such.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER WALLIS: So we don't know if anyone  
2 considers this.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: It depends on the -- I  
4 guess it all depends on the question you're asking.  
5 If it's an equipment qualification issue, I know for  
6 sure high energy line break equipment qualification  
7 analyses are done in great detail as to where the two  
8 phase jet load is for a particular -- But for  
9 containment analysis, it's not done for sure.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: It is done, isn't it?

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: No.

12 MR. SHIEKH: We considered the  
13 temperature, the overall rise in temperature. You  
14 know, like for PWRs, we have 300 degrees over the  
15 containment and then by the time it reaches the  
16 concrete the temperature only goes to 150 because most  
17 of the temperature is absorbed in the first inch or so  
18 of the concrete. So it doesn't affect the rebars and  
19 the concrete structure.

20 Now your question, specific question, I  
21 don't have a correct answer right now.

22 MR. VANDERMOLEN: It's more I would have  
23 misgivings about going into a question like that in  
24 the forum of this generic issue. That's really a more  
25 generally applicable question that would be not just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 for the plants that were a question of the  
2 grandfathering, but essentially for any plant that's  
3 running. So it's something that could be considered  
4 if you think it's worth investigating, but not in the  
5 context of this generic issue.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think generic issues  
7 investigating pipe breaks in containment. It doesn't  
8 matter whether it's a structural failure or a thermal  
9 failure. Right?

10 MR. VANDERMOLEN: No.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you haven't done the  
12 thermal analysis to see if you could somehow buckle  
13 the containment locally and break it.

14 MR. SHIEKH: I'm not sure. I mean my  
15 instinct reaction is that's not possible because the  
16 gap is only two inches for the cyclinder to buckle.  
17 You need a lot more gap.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: What happened to the water  
19 hammer? There was a plant. I don't think it was the  
20 Indian Point water hammer, but maybe. There was one  
21 that was the water hammer and it broke a pipe. I  
22 think it was a feedwater pipe going in as it went  
23 through containment, one of these water hammers in the  
24 feedwater line and the whole containment bulged out  
25 into -- the steel liner bulged out away from the wall.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 It didn't go into the wall. It bulged the other way.  
2 It's where it could go. It came out quite a way as  
3 far as I remember. But it's a different -- It's just  
4 not your issue. I'm just asking if anyone ever  
5 considers these things.

6 MR. GEIGER: If I may. Irvine Geiger from  
7 Research and I'm not a civil structural engineer. But  
8 in my experience in dealing with like in a steam  
9 generator jobs where we had to replace the liner  
10 plates and so on, I do know that in PWRs liner  
11 buckling is considered especially at the stud areas  
12 and so on. So we look at buckling due to high  
13 temperature and during a LOCA.

14 Now in this situation and this is a  
15 freestanding cylinder basically with a concrete,  
16 there's a gap in the concrete. So as a cylinder, I  
17 would see it as being able to expand radially outward.  
18 Now maybe in localized areas you might have more  
19 expansion and you would have a larger bulge. But I  
20 don't know if that would -- you would still have that  
21 three inches or gap between it and the concrete before  
22 you would, I guess, start buckling as you might say.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: If it would buckle out  
24 enough to split.

25 MR. GEIGER: Well, if you're talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 buckling, if that area is localized and it's heating,  
2 it would have a tendency to want to expand. Correct?

3 MEMBER WALLIS: It comes out away from the  
4 wall.

5 MR. GEIGER: Well, actually it's moving in  
6 towards the wall because it's a round cylinder.  
7 Right? So if I heat a cylinder, it tends to want to  
8 expand.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: In the water hammer case,  
10 it moved away from the wall.

11 MR. GEIGER: Well, in the water hammer  
12 case, let's say you're looking at -- That was a -- You  
13 said that was Indian Point?

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm not sure if it was but  
15 it may have been.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But it may not have been  
17 under pressure. This is the way it was.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: This is a feedwater line.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No. But I mean the  
20 cylinder.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: There's also a  
22 difference. If there's a PWRs containment, your liner  
23 is against the concrete. So the only way -- If the  
24 liner heats up, it has to buckle in, whereas these  
25 have a gap. So initially it would probably start out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MEMBER WALLIS: We're speculating. I  
2 wondered if anyone had analyzed it. I would just like  
3 to know if anyone had analyzed this.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: When you heat this thing  
5 up to temperature, what is the gap size then? I mean,  
6 this thing, it's in there to take expansion.

7 MR. SHIEKH: It's going to that expansion  
8 without any problem.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, but I mean how big is  
10 the gap at operating temperature? If it's two inches  
11 at room temperature, how big is it at operating  
12 temperature?

13 MR. SHIEKH: It doesn't --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: How big is it in a LOCA?

15 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Remember the nominal at  
16 temperature, I think it's an inch and a half at --  
17 Don't hold me to that.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Operating temperature --

19 MR. VANDERMOLEN: That number exists but  
20 it is designed to be able to take that.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. No. It's just that  
22 the gap gets -- Using the room temperature gap is  
23 conservative in that sense.

24 MR. VANDERMOLEN: It is.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: But it's not very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different when you're actually -- unless you have a  
2 LOCA.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Right. The temperature  
4 is not that much higher.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: And also your concrete is  
7 going to be heating up too when your liner is heating  
8 up.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's true.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: The concrete and steel  
11 are not that far apart on the thermal expansion.

12 MR. SHIEKH: Okay. So we are on page 19  
13 and I'm just repeating.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, will I ever get an  
15 answer to this or I just raised a question and it's  
16 gone and evaporated? I don't know.

17 MR. VANDERMOLEN: We don't know either if  
18 anybody --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Can you find an answer do  
20 you think?

21 MR. VANDERMOLEN: We can see what we can  
22 find out, yes.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: That would be a good  
24 idea.

25 MR. SHIEKH: I'm repeating where I stated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that the containment penetration scenario doesn't  
2 appear to be credible. So at least the staff doesn't  
3 think there was a need for further laboratory action  
4 in this case.

5 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Further questions?

6 (No response.)

7 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Let's go on into PWRs  
8 then. PWRs are again -- it's a --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: No, let's go back. I'm  
10 sorry. Now if this pipe breaks outside containment  
11 and whips around, there's nothing there it damages  
12 like electrical systems or something.

13 MR. SHIEKH: They have already looked at  
14 all those scenarios. The only one they identified was  
15 a break inside the containment.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Nothing that can be  
17 damaged by a steam line whipping around outside  
18 containment.

19 MR. VANDERMOLEN: That's a separate  
20 question. That was covered many years ago by the  
21 letters which put requirements in place. If there's  
22 a problem there, it's a compliance issue. But they  
23 are already --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a different issue  
25 then.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Different issue, but I'm  
2 not saying that wasn't addressed. It was and you'll  
3 find that some of these lines have been equipped with  
4 shields, guard pipes, vaults, things like that.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: All tied very well?

6 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't know how it was  
8 handled for some of the older plants, but there was a  
9 major effort several years ago, in the '80s and '90s.

10 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: With pipe whip  
12 constraints and analysis.

13 MR. VANDERMOLEN: You'll find a reference  
14 to that in the report actually. Other questions?

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. The only thing I  
16 would think that if you had damaged containment by  
17 corrosion at Oyster Creek for example, I don't know  
18 how thin that cylindrical wall became from years of  
19 corrosion but you'll hear margins would be degraded.

20 MR. SHIEKH: Yes, but I have used only  
21 5/8ths of steel thickness. If you have most of these  
22 areas usually at the top of the container where these  
23 are hits are, the thickness is much more.

24 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Okay.

25 MR. SHIEKH: -- if there's a small --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER WALLIS: That is more than an inch  
2 until it corrodes.

3                   MEMBER MAYNARD: They wouldn't have much  
4 corrosion up there.

5                   MR. VANDERMOLEN: Are you ready for PWRs?

6                   (No response.)

7                   MR. VANDERMOLEN: Okay. The PWR  
8 scenarios, again we're talking about something  
9 initiated by pipe whip within containment when we're  
10 talking about the pipe whip or a fluid jet which can  
11 go quite a bit further, of course, disable some system  
12 needed to mitigate that break. Again, as we discussed  
13 before, the pipes are fitted with both side restraints  
14 and pipe width restraints, other things that somewhat  
15 limit pipe whip. More importantly, the PWR  
16 containments are compartmentalized and we're not  
17 expecting that we're going to have much of a problem  
18 from the primary LOOP.

19                   So in contrast to this, the secondary  
20 system is not necessarily separated this way and we  
21 decided that here we really did need to look and the  
22 scenario of interest here is if a pipe, a secondary --

23                   MEMBER WALLIS: Can we go back a little  
24 bit here?

25                   MR. VANDERMOLEN: Certainly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER WALLIS:     Don't some of these  
2                   vessels have level indication, a device that measures  
3                   the level in the vessel which is useful to the  
4                   operators when they're figuring out if they need to  
5                   put water in or not?

6                   MR. VANDERMOLEN:   Yes.

7                   MEMBER WALLIS:   Wouldn't this be broken by  
8                   a pipe whipping around in there? Aren't there things  
9                   that get broken besides the containment?

10                  MR. VANDERMOLEN:   Well, not just --  
11                  Certainly --

12                  MEMBER WALLIS:   Certain lines and things?

13                  MR. VANDERMOLEN:   A few of our cases.  
14                  We're talking primarily about instrumentation though.

15                  MEMBER WALLIS:   They can affect the cost  
16                  of the accident.

17                  MR. VANDERMOLEN:   I'm not aware of  
18                  anything that's automatically initiated by those level  
19                  sensors. It's one of those things where we've asked  
20                  them to put in since Three Mile Island and I believe  
21                  there's more than one Tap. So you would have to not  
22                  likely to --

23                  MEMBER WALLIS:   Will this be looked into  
24                  thoroughly?

25                  MR. VANDERMOLEN:   It has been looked into.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I can't swear to it thoroughly. I was not involved in  
2 that review.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: The reactor vessel level  
4 indication for PWRs does not have any automatic  
5 actuation. That is a post accident --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Boilers, it does though.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: Right. Boilers, it does.  
8 PWR, it does not. I think somewhere where it's  
9 protected.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Because boilers, they  
11 certainly are the instruments are located outside, but  
12 the taps are --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: But it's just a pressure -  
14 -

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

16 (Several speaking at once.)

17 MEMBER WALLIS: It's sort of a line that  
18 takes the pressure and measures hydrostatic pressure  
19 in the vessel. I don't know where that goes.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't know where that  
21 is.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: It presumably has to go  
23 outside containment somehow. So it has to get there  
24 from the vessel.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER WALLIS: That's all been studied by  
2 Idaho or somebody.

3 MR. VANDERMOLEN: It's been studied.  
4 Okay. Your answer -- I've lost a part of your --

5 (Off the record discussion.)

6 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Are you talking about  
7 the boilers still or are you talking about the --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we're now talking  
9 about the boilers and there's something else that can  
10 be damaged.

11 MR. VANDERMOLEN: In boiling water  
12 reactors, definitely the actual Yarway columns are  
13 located outside, in secondary containment, but outside  
14 the primary containment. You have to be able to get  
15 at them to maintain them. There are taps that go  
16 through down below and up the steam lines to keep them  
17 going and they are located on opposite sides. That's  
18 an important thing because you want them separated  
19 explicitly so that --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: One side will survive.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: One side was -- The other  
22 is okay.

23 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes, and there are more  
24 than one set. There's one set used for normal  
25 operation. There's a wider range set used for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 accidents. I think there's a third one that goes way  
2 up and down and you use them to refuel and they're  
3 used for a lot of things. But they are definitely  
4 well protected.

5 The PWRs are not as -- I just don't know  
6 right off the top of my head. I've not done systems  
7 reviews on that in my own experience. If there is  
8 anybody else here that can address, speak now.

9 (No response.)

10 MR. VANDERMOLEN: But I would -- that they  
11 would have at least --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: If you want to give a  
13 comprehensive picture of this problem, you could say  
14 here is the space and here is the pipe and here are  
15 all the things it might hit.

16 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: And you would show us a  
18 picture of these things and we could say, "Well, does  
19 it matter if any of these things get destroyed?"

20 MR. VANDERMOLEN: That's what the people  
21 at Idaho tried to do.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: So the people at Idaho  
23 did. We have to believe that they did the right  
24 thing.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: We have to trust them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Okay.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: So this is the only thing  
3 left, mechanically left.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: This is the only thing  
5 that was left as a problem.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You know, I think to put  
7 this in perspective, what they tried to do is a more  
8 probabilistic analysis. So in the probabilistic  
9 analysis, first you have the probability of the pipe  
10 break. Then you look at the probability that the pipe  
11 break will occur in a region where it could damage  
12 something. So this is all kind of laid out in kind of  
13 probabilistic terms.

14 What they finally came down to then was  
15 you had this thing. Then the final thing was that the  
16 containment failed when the pipe hit it and they  
17 essentially assigned a big number like 0.5. What  
18 they're really saying is even if you don't believe  
19 their analysis it certainly says that the number isn't  
20 0.5. If it's going to fail, it's going to be some  
21 very relatively low probability.

22 So you don't need an absolute belief in  
23 this analysis. What you need is that this is enough  
24 to get the probability down to --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: So I just wonder if their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 guesses about the other probabilities were as bad as  
2 this 0.5.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: They were trying to make  
4 everything conservative.

5 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

7 MR. VANDERMOLEN: That was very  
8 intentional.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a screening  
10 analysis.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So we have to trust them  
12 unless we want to read their report.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I have their report if  
14 you'd like it.

15 MR. VANDERMOLEN: We can get you the  
16 report. It is very much a matter of record.

17 Okay. Getting back into the PWR  
18 scenarios, here we are more worried about the  
19 secondary system piping and particularly out in the  
20 annular region in a place where it's not separated  
21 from appropriate things by walls. Now in the case of  
22 the PWRs unlike the boilers where people had the same  
23 basic design, these things vary considerably. There  
24 aren't too many general statements you can make.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The General Electric was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a variety into itself.

2 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes, it was.

3 PARTICIPANT: We tried hard.

4 MR. VANDERMOLEN: It sounds like there's  
5 a story behind this.

6 One thing to put this in perspective when  
7 we're talking about secondary system piping in a PWR,  
8 we're talking about a secondary pipe break, steam  
9 line, feedwater line or some smaller line like a  
10 blowdown line. The safety systems are still going to  
11 actuate on how you contain pressure. These will be  
12 pressure taps that will be connected to the  
13 containment free line but not within it. So you're  
14 going to get the immediate response. However --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: It would be a high  
16 containment pressure now.

17 MR. VANDERMOLEN: If you discharge  
18 secondary steam.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Inside the containment.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: If you have a steam or an  
21 OCS break inside the containment --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Inside containment.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- you'd better have a  
24 high pressure or you don't have containment.

25 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes. If there were a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hole in containment, you would absorb pressure.  
2 That's the whole idea.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: But it could impact IC  
4 cables outside containment.

5 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Again, that was covered  
6 by another issue.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: That was covered by  
8 something else.

9 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes. Oh, yes.  
10 Actually, that was a bigger worry because there  
11 weren't as many reviews on the outside. We did a  
12 major backfit on those years ago. So it was a lot of  
13 work and --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: It's like the steam line  
15 in one of those famous new reactors which is located  
16 just behind the control room as I understand it.

17 MR. VANDERMOLEN: That I'm not familiar  
18 with. If you have a bit of some knowledge that I can  
19 have.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

21 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Hopefully, the operators  
22 we considered essential equipment. Next it will be  
23 routed right by the NRC Inspector's Office.

24 In any case, the idea here is if you were  
25 to -- What you worry about here is if you have that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 pipe break you may get your immediate response but you  
2 do need instrumentation for the operator to do a long-  
3 term recovery. What your operator is supposed to do  
4 is to identify the faulted LOOP, isolate it and then  
5 cool the plant down on the attack LOOP or LOOPS and if  
6 you take away some of his instrumentation or her  
7 instrumentation, you might have difficulties. So that  
8 did look like a credible thing to look at which is  
9 what we did.

10 Now the only way we can do that, there's  
11 no generic way of doing this, we just had to look at  
12 every plant and see what we could find. Now this has  
13 been not what I would call an intellectually  
14 challenging or particularly enjoyable piece of work,  
15 but it was a fairly extensive one.

16 We had looked at FSARs for every one of  
17 those plants, those PWRs. When we couldn't find what  
18 we wanted from the FSARs, we got out plant diagrams  
19 and you would be amazed at how many diagrams we have  
20 squirreled away in this building in one place or  
21 another and if we couldn't find it out from the plant  
22 diagrams, we went to our friends in NRR who assisted  
23 us by putting us in contact first with the resident  
24 inspectors and in some cases the licensee personnel to  
25 find out what we wanted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1                   What we looked for -- Yes, I'm sorry.

2                   MEMBER STETKAR: Did you take advantage  
3                   that all or any of the PRA models that have been built  
4                   for these plants?

5                   MR. VANDERMOLEN: Not for this, no.  
6                   Actually, we had most of what we wanted.

7                   MEMBER STETKAR: You're just saying it  
8                   took a lot of research work in many cases.

9                   MR. VANDERMOLEN: It did. This is not the  
10                  sort of thing you necessarily find in a PRA. Let me  
11                  show you what we did.

12                  MEMBER STETKAR: Not in terms of the  
13                  physical impacts but in terms of the functional  
14                  impacts on locations in instrumentation and things.  
15                  Very often, it is.

16                  MR. VANDERMOLEN: It is, yes. But no, we  
17                  really actually found we got to where we wanted  
18                  without going to that step and actually we had  
19                  discussed doing things like that. Let me just finish  
20                  this slide and then perhaps it will be clear.

21                  What we looked for actually first of all  
22                  was there separation. Now I don't mean separation of  
23                  the piping penetrations. I mean separation of the  
24                  cable penetrations. We thought that if we found in a  
25                  plant that there were two cable penetrations located

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 180 degrees apart it would be very unlikely that a  
2 single pipe break would impact --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: This is separation all the  
4 way around the containment.

5 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes. All the way around  
6 the equator. And short of that, the only other thing  
7 we could do is go in there and get ourselves rather  
8 well exposed tracing down every wire and we didn't  
9 think that was justified. Once more, I know I'd never  
10 get funds for that. Besides they'd make me do it.

11 If we didn't see that, then the question  
12 we asked of ourselves and actually of resident  
13 inspectors was if I just had all my cables come in in  
14 a single area, a single general area of the plant, if  
15 I stood there, would there be energy piping within  
16 line of sight or would there be a wall in the way or  
17 would it be too far around the curve to be a problem?  
18 We were looking for intervening walls, intervening  
19 floors, large differences in elevation which turned  
20 out to be somewhat academic. We found that in almost  
21 every case where there was a large difference in  
22 elevation there also was an intervening floor if we  
23 looked long enough. They weren't on every diagram.  
24 That was the problem.

25 And what we found was, you'll find an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 actual table of all these plants in the report we sent  
2 you, but there were nine units that had the 180 degree  
3 separation or close to it. There were ten units that  
4 just had a single electrical penetration area but they  
5 had floors, walls or combinations. By that, I mean  
6 you might find that you were close to a feedwater line  
7 with a steam line but shielded by a floor or wall and  
8 the steam line was a distance away. That's what I  
9 mean by combination.

10 So there were --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me stop you for a  
12 moment here. The nine -- And I haven't had the  
13 benefit of seeing the report. So just stop me. The  
14 nine that did have 90 degrees or greater than  
15 separation, did you make an effort to look -- You said  
16 electrical penetrations.

17 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Did you make an effort to  
19 look at what types of electrical cable or did you just  
20 look at electrical?

21 MR. VANDERMOLEN: On those, no.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Because in some plants  
23 I've seen, you get secondary cables run out to a  
24 turbine building through one set of penetrations --

25 MR. VANDERMOLEN: I see what you mean.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER STETKAR:    -- and safety related  
2                   cables run to the auxiliary building through another  
3                   set of penetrations, but they aren't equal  
4                   penetrations.

5                   MR. VANDERMOLEN:  Actually -- Yes.

6                   MEMBER STETKAR:    They already need  
7                   electrical cables and INC cables.

8                   MR. VANDERMOLEN:  Actually, we did run  
9                   into that.  There was one -- There were two instances  
10                  I can think of.  I can't remember what plants they  
11                  were, but we found one penetration area that went  
12                  close to a steam line and then discovered that it was  
13                  carrying power for the elevator.

14                  MEMBER STETKAR:  Yes.

15                  MR. VANDERMOLEN:  So we didn't care.  The  
16                  other one, I believe it was power for the overhead  
17                  crane.  I can't tell you right off the top of my head  
18                  if this also was the -- If we looked at that  
19                  explicitly for the 180 degree.

20                  MEMBER STETKAR:  I was going to say it  
21                  sounds like you looked at it if there was a question  
22                  of interference.

23                  MR. VANDERMOLEN:  What we did do is we  
24                  looked -- Actually, it's quite difficult to get this  
25                  information sometimes.  You'll find out the FSAR is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 usually listed at the piping but not the electrical  
2 penetrations. What we did discover though is we could  
3 find what was important and what was not by looking at  
4 the fire analysis. If you found fire suppression and  
5 you found two cable tunnels fully equipped, then  
6 that's what we generally found, we were reasonably  
7 certain.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

9 MR. VANDERMOLEN: So I can't completely  
10 answer your question but that's as far as it went.

11 For the others if you'll totally -- up to  
12 19 plants, there are 23 total. That leaves four the  
13 way I actually had gotten some contact with the  
14 licensee and the residents. There were two units  
15 which happened to be on the same site or at least  
16 close to them were more specific than that where we  
17 thought the things were a little bit close for  
18 comfort, but it turned out the licensee had a stress  
19 analysis which they believed said that there was a  
20 very low likelihood that the pipe if it broke would  
21 break in a location that could impact that penetration  
22 area.

23 There were two other units where we had a  
24 very long discussion. These two units were also on  
25 the same site but this time it was in the Midwest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 where we discovered that the electrical penetrations  
2 were mostly shielded by a floor, but there were some  
3 that went up. The first thing we looked at was to see  
4 wouldn't it be nice if those were elevator cables  
5 again. Well, they were not. We found out that some  
6 of them were in-core thermocouples and RTDs and  
7 pressurizer heaters.

8 So we got in touch first with the resident  
9 inspector and then they actually brought in some  
10 licensee personnel and discovered that, yes, there was  
11 a vulnerability there but it was only one channel of  
12 the two. The other channel was indeed below and it  
13 turned out when they looked at some of their bases  
14 document we didn't have that this was intentional  
15 because of the old general design criterion.

16 However, the licensee voluntarily said we  
17 should keep an eye on this and be aware of it. We  
18 will put it in our emergency operating procedures to  
19 make sure that the operator has appropriate direction  
20 just in case these are impacted by a break in that  
21 area and they put it in their corrective action  
22 program and confirmed it with a letter. So we were  
23 quite happy with the outcome there.

24 With that, that took care of all the PWRs  
25 and basically with that end, rather almost a year and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a half of looking at these plants, not full time, but  
2 in terms of calendar time, we concluded after looking  
3 at these PWRs we really couldn't find any one of them  
4 that had a significant vulnerability and there is  
5 certainly no way we can justify any kind of backfit on  
6 them.

7 So overall, what our final recommendation  
8 is after having looked at the boiling water reactors  
9 and the PWRs from two different aspects, we believe we  
10 ought to close this generic issue out and we would  
11 like you gentlemen to concur in a letter for us. That  
12 concludes our formal presentation and we're ready for  
13 any more questions. I am not going to waste the  
14 silence.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Thank you very much for  
16 a very good presentation.

17 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think it covered the  
19 issue fairly thoroughly. If there are no further  
20 questions --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: There is no subcommittee  
22 that looked at any of these reports. We just have to  
23 believe the presentation, do we?

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: So it all hangs on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 credibility of the presenters today.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And your review of the  
3 document that you were provided.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: I was provided a document?

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Emailed.

6 VICE CHAIR BONACA: I guess now all the  
7 later flights can take away the supports of  
8 restraints. They don't need it.

9 MR. VANDERMOLEN: I was waiting for a  
10 question like that.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: They've already taken  
12 away some I believe.

13 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Yes.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: A large amount.

15 VICE CHAIR BONACA: Yes.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think we can also take  
17 comfort it must not be any real significant issue that  
18 took the time to get to this point which I think is  
19 another question, another issue, altogether.

20 MR. VANDERMOLEN: Thank you, Mr. Chair.  
21 Thank you for the compliment. At my age, I'll take  
22 any compliment I can get.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You're not blushing.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Again, a little bit  
25 early.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What's going on  
2 today?

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: We're moving right along.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We are on a break until  
5 3:15 p.m. You're unusually quiet, George. That's  
6 what --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: There's no risk analysis  
8 here.

9 VICE CHAIR BONACA: That's right.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Off the record.

11 (Whereupon, at 2:38 p.m., the above-  
12 entitled matter recessed and reconvened at 3:14 p.m.  
13 the same day.)

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: On the record. We can  
15 come back into session. Our next topic is the status  
16 of NRR activities in the fire protection area and Otto  
17 will lead us through that.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,  
19 and it's a good thing that's the topic because that's  
20 the people that we have here to address that.

21 (Off the record comment.)

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: This is an informational  
23 briefing for the ACRS. We've dealt with a number of  
24 fire protection items over the last six months, 12  
25 months, actually longer than that. The staff has some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 today to provide some information, an update, on  
2 several of the areas including, I think, transition  
3 and how it's going and aspects of transitioning to  
4 NFPA 805 and where we stand with the industry on  
5 multiple spurious actuations, manual operator actions,  
6 and some other things.

7 So without really getting into all these  
8 items, I'm going to go ahead and turn it over here to  
9 Alex Klein and he can introduce the staff's subject  
10 here.

11 MR. KLEIN: Thank you very much. Good  
12 afternoon. My name is Alex Klein. I'm the Acting  
13 Branch Chief in NRR Fire Protection and as Dr. Maynard  
14 indicated, we're here today to provide you a briefing  
15 of the status of some key fire protection program  
16 activities.

17 Also to let you know that perhaps we might  
18 be coming to you in the near term for some additional  
19 ACRS interactions with respect to, for example, a  
20 generic letter, if we were to go back and address the  
21 issue with multiple spurious operations. If we do  
22 decide to reissue a generic letter, we would come to  
23 you for that. That decision has not been made, but I  
24 just wanted to give you an indication of some  
25 anticipated support that we might be asking from you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 in the future.

2 If I can go to the third slide, what I'd  
3 like to do is to go over the topics very briefly, let  
4 you know what we're going to discuss, and to introduce  
5 the staff who will be discussing each of those topics.  
6 With respect to 10 CFR 50.48(c), the NFPA 805 Risk  
7 Informed Performance Based Rule for Transition issue  
8 Mr. Paul Lain who is the project manager for that  
9 effort. He's a senior fire protection engineer in the  
10 branch and he will provide that briefing to you folks.

11 With respect to multiple spurious  
12 actuations, we have Dan Frumkin to my far left over  
13 here who is the Acting Fire Protection Team Leader  
14 relative to multiple spurious actuations and manual  
15 actions. For post fire operator manual actions, we'll  
16 brief you on where we are with that and Mr. Peter  
17 Barbadoro who is in the middle here, the Fire  
18 Protection Engineer in the branch, will provide you  
19 that briefing. And I will bring it back to Dan  
20 Frumkin who will provide you a briefing on where we  
21 are with the Hemyc and MT generic letter that was  
22 issued some time ago. So without further adieu, I'll  
23 give it to Paul here.

24 MR. LAIN: Okay. I am trying to remember  
25 the last time we were here. It was like April '06.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 So it's been awhile since you guys were caught up on  
2 what we're doing with 805 and some of the other  
3 activities here. So we're going to do a little  
4 status, go over how the industry is doing in their  
5 transitioning efforts towards 805 and talk about a few  
6 of the lessons learned from the pilots and maybe go  
7 over sort of the list of the guidance documents that  
8 we have produced or have been produced and look at  
9 those. Next slide please.

10 I think the last time we reported we had  
11 42 plants committing to transition. We still just  
12 have those 42 plants. They're at 27 sites or 42 units  
13 at 27 sites. Twenty-three are actively transitioning  
14 now which means some of the sites transitioned as  
15 fleets. So they staggered their transition so they  
16 can use the same people and that's why sort of  
17 additional sites start up a little bit later.

18 We are still in three years of discretion  
19 back in April of '06. We requested the Commission or  
20 the Commission approved to go from two to three years.  
21 NEI has come in and asked for additional discretion  
22 once due to the delay of the ANS fire PRA standard  
23 which we hope to have it published by December. We  
24 won't publish it but I mean ANS will publish it.

25 Also limited fire PRA expertise, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 industry is having a tough time finding those fire PRA  
2 guys to work at all these sites at the same time and  
3 also conduct all their peer reviews of their fire  
4 PRAs.

5 And also NEI was worried about, I guess,  
6 the timing of our pilots since we had a bunch of  
7 pilots coming in at the same time. So they were going  
8 to figure it out for us. So I'm looking at Mr. Riley  
9 back there from NEI. They were going to space them  
10 out for us and so we're still reviewing how we're  
11 going to go forward with that. We've have some  
12 discussion with management and the Office of  
13 Enforcement and now we seem to be going back and  
14 reinventing the wheel. But we'll get there.

15 MR. KLEIN: Paul, just to clarify. Excuse  
16 me.

17 MR. LAIN: Yes.

18 MR. KLEIN: You don't mean the pilots.  
19 You mean the --

20 MR. LAIN: No, this is actually --

21 MR. KLEIN: -- subsequent plans.

22 MR. LAIN: -- additional enforcement  
23 discretion for --

24 MR. KLEIN: -- for the nonpilots.

25 MR. LAIN: -- for the nonpilots. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pilots, they're still on plan to go ahead and  
2 transition by next summer. I'll get into their status  
3 in a little bit.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Are most of these fire  
5 PRAs being done by contractors rather than utility  
6 staff?

7 MR. LAIN: I get the feeling it's a mix.  
8 NMC, I think, is doing it with their own staff.  
9 Progress Energy is doing it with their own staff. I  
10 think Duke is using contractors and, Harry, do you  
11 know of others or Jim? I don't know.

12 MR. BARRETT: It's a mixture.

13 MR. LAIN: It's a mixture. I would like  
14 to introduce Harry Barrett. He's new on our staff.  
15 He came over from Duke Engineering and he's definitely  
16 helping us out on this.

17 MR. GALUCHI: This is Ray Galuchi. Even  
18 the ones that are doing most of it internally are  
19 still getting support, some sort of support, from  
20 contractors. The degree in some plants are probably  
21 getting almost all of it to their contractors. So  
22 it's a mixed bag, but I don't think there's any one  
23 site that will be doing it exclusively with their own  
24 staff.

25 MR. LAIN: The pilot programs have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 very busy also. We've held nine observation visits  
2 for those, week-long observation visits, the last in  
3 August. We have another one planned in November and  
4 then another one next year. Over the last six months,  
5 I would estimate that our team has looked at like a  
6 thousand pages of either procedures and calculations,  
7 the kind of things that have been sent. So we've been  
8 quite busy.

9 MR. KLEIN: The two pilot plants that Paul  
10 is referring to is we have the Harris plant and the  
11 Oconee plant as our two pilots.

12 MR. LAIN: I have to remember we have a  
13 lot of probably new members here on board over the  
14 last year and a half.

15 MR. KLEIN: And, Paul, when do you expect  
16 the license amendment requests for the pilot?

17 MR. LAIN: I have that on a later slide.

18 MR. KLEIN: Okay.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you assume that  
20 the old members remember.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. LAIN: George, I know you have a very  
23 sharp memory. Ray tells me you remember everything  
24 and I believe everything Ray says.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Off the record comments.)

2 MR. LAIN: So we've documented these  
3 visits with trip reports and we've developed lessons  
4 learned pages with those and I'll talk about a few of  
5 those in the next slide or the slide after the next  
6 slide. No, the next.

7 I think we have almost 50 lessons learned.  
8 I'll just go over a few.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now this number of 42  
10 units --

11 MR. LAIN: Yes.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- has been 42 for  
13 awhile.

14 MR. LAIN: Yes, it has.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Nobody else seems to  
16 change their mind or --

17 MR. LAIN: Well, let's see. I think --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What's your  
19 impression that these were the guys who really want to  
20 try something new or they have a problem but the other  
21 guys are adamant or they're waiting to see what  
22 happens? They feel Appendix R is good enough?

23 MR. LAIN: I'll go over my opinion.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MR. LAIN: With the enforcement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discretion, there was a bunch that we sort of  
2 incentivized the enforcement discretion that if you  
3 came in by December of '05 you could have enforcement  
4 discretion for your existing noncompliances plus  
5 discretion during transition. That's where we got  
6 most of the plants. I think it was Constellation that  
7 came in a little bit after that and then we got the  
8 few other plants.

9 With the denial of the multiple spurious  
10 actuation generic letter or with the returning back to  
11 the staff, I think a lot of the sites are waiting to  
12 see how that works out and so that's one of the big  
13 issues there. I think a lot of them are also on the  
14 fence waiting to see the pilot plants, how the pilot  
15 plants do.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the number may go  
17 up?

18 MR. LAIN: So the number may go up in the  
19 future. It's quite possible.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But we're hoping it's  
21 not going to go down.

22 MR. LAIN: Right. The upper management  
23 and the Commission are both looking at 805 to lead a  
24 path forward in response to a lot of these issues.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAIN: In addition, I guess, since the  
2 last time we were here we've developed a frequently  
3 asked questions program or process and that really has  
4 come out of the pilot visits that we needed a way for  
5 the staff to be able to review certain issues and  
6 document sort of a staff position in between revising  
7 the reg guide. So we have right now, we have a reg  
8 guide that endorses an NEI implementation guidance.  
9 So the pilots are implementing the implementation  
10 guidance from NEI 04-02 and as they see changes in  
11 those, then they actually bring those to the task  
12 force and we have public meetings once a month where  
13 we look at the issues that they bring forward and then  
14 the staff will review those issues and we'll have a  
15 lot of discussion on those issues and then the staff  
16 usually writes approval memos on those issues, but  
17 those are only interim approval until the actually reg  
18 guide gets updated or 04-02 gets updated and gets  
19 endorsed by the reg guide.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: At these meetings, do you  
21 get any participation from public and the industry?

22 MR. LAIN: I think every once and a while  
23 we'll get one of the publications but not really any  
24 other.

25 MR. KLEIN: I don't believe that any of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 the public interest groups have shown for any of these  
2 public meetings, Paul. Is that true?

3 MR. LAIN: No.

4 MR. BARRETT: Paul Gunter called into one.

5 MR. LAIN: Yes. I would like to introduce  
6 Chuck Molton. He's head of our FAQ process in our  
7 staff. Yes, Chuck.

8 (Off the record discussion.)

9 MR. MOLTON: Yes. The only outside  
10 activity we've had like Harry said Paul Gunter. He  
11 called into one phone call and asked one question and  
12 that's been it.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where is he now?

14 MR. MOLTON: He left --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where?

16 MR. LAIN: UCS, Union of Concerned  
17 Scientists?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sorry.

19 MR. LAIN: Union of Concerned Scientists.

20 MR. BARRETT: He left Nuclear Information  
21 Resource Services and joined -- I forget the name, but  
22 it's not UCS. He's joined some other group or formed  
23 some other group. I think he joined some other group,  
24 public interest group, but it's no longer NIRS that  
25 he's with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER MAYNARD:     That's probably not  
2                   enough of a database to see whether the public sees  
3                   this as a positive move or a negative move.

4                   MR. LAIN:    No.   Not right now.

5                   MR. MOLTON:     Even when we have an  
6                   observation visit down at the Harris plant which has  
7                   had intense public scrutiny, no members of the public  
8                   showed up there.

9                   MR. LAIN:    Yes.   We've been having for the  
10                  last few visits public meetings at the end to be able  
11                  to recap what we've gone over and we have not had very  
12                  much participation at those public meetings.   So for  
13                  transparency sake, we've been --

14                  MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   They don't come, they  
15                  don't come.   Build it and they will come.

16                  MR. MOLTON:   This was Chuck Molton by the  
17                  way.   That's my name.

18                  MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   Sorry?

19                  MR. MOLTON:   Chuck Molton was my name by  
20                  the way.

21                  MR. LAIN:     So monthly we have those.  
22                  Every other month it's face-to-face and then we do a  
23                  phone call.   Those are actually very quite productive.  
24                  NEI has formed a task force for 805, an implementation  
25                  task force, and I don't know if Jim wants to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anything about that task force, but I think that's  
2 been very productive at getting information to the  
3 nonpilots from the pilots. So I think it's been a  
4 great source for us to communicate with them.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, that would be.

6 MR. RILEY: This is Jim Riley from NEI.  
7 I'll just back up what Paul said. I agree. The  
8 process seems to be going real well. Participation is  
9 good and I'll add to what I think he said earlier too  
10 regarding those that are not participating or haven't  
11 committed an 805. I think a lot are waiting to see  
12 what's going to happen here with this whole transition  
13 process before they get on board. I can also tell I  
14 think or say with some confidence that there are some  
15 that don't have plans to transition and we don't see  
16 their minds changing in the near future, too, which is  
17 something else we're going to have deal with.

18 But to get back to the question that Paul  
19 said and I agree with him, there have been productive  
20 meetings. We seem to be moving along pretty well. We  
21 have a change revision to NEI 04-02 coming out at the  
22 end of the year time frame and then you guys will  
23 probably be endorsing that and even moving this along.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So in about a year we  
25 will hear about the pilots.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. LAIN: Yes. I'll get into that in a  
2 couple slides later.

3 Also with the nonpilots, we have had one  
4 nonpilot workshop and then we ended up developing this  
5 FAQ process and so we haven't held another nonpilot  
6 workshop because this FAQ process is actually working  
7 very well. But we do, the staff does, attend the NEI  
8 fire protection information forum which we have in a  
9 couple of weeks and we do learn a lot from the  
10 nonpilots at that forum also.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Now the frequently asked  
12 questions, those are available to the industry and the  
13 public.

14 MR. LAIN: Yes, to the public.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: As well as the staff  
16 reviewers.

17 MR. LAIN: Correct and anybody can also  
18 enter a -- If the staff wanted to make changes, we  
19 could enter an FAQ also and they usually will go  
20 through the task force to be reviewed. Next slide  
21 please.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: How long is this list?

23 MR. LAIN: Of the?

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: FAQs.

25 MR. LAIN: The FAQs, I'd say we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 received 26 or --

2 MR. BARRETT: No.

3 MR. LAIN: No.

4 MR. BARRETT: We currently have received  
5 28 FAQs. We've closed 16 of those.

6 MR. LAIN: Okay.

7 MR. BARRETT: So we have 12 open ones.

8 MR. LAIN: And since Harry was on the  
9 other side reviewing those, he says there's probably  
10 40 to 50 of them being worked.

11 MR. BARRETT: I think the number is up to  
12 like 42 as far as in a working draft form.

13 Yes, this is Harry Barrett from NRR. I  
14 used to work for Dr. Bauer and I was heavily involved  
15 in this activity on the other side. I believe that  
16 the FAQs are up to, I think, 41 or 42 as far as the  
17 actual number of ones that are in the making. I know  
18 a lot of those have not come within the NRC but on the  
19 other side are in the process.

20 MR. LAIN: Yes. I think they've gotten  
21 the major ones in that they've worked hard to so they  
22 can make the next revision of NEI 04-02. They can  
23 have a resolution with the staff. When we start  
24 working on a revision of the reg guide endorsing that  
25 provision of 04-02, then they'll have their major

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 concerns included in those.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Now just -- Is this  
3 database, this frequently asked questions, is that  
4 kept by the task force or is this the NRC?

5 MR. LAIN: Once they give them to us, we  
6 keep them in ADAMS open to the public to be able to  
7 see and our correspondence back and forth is all open  
8 to the public. These monthly meetings are public  
9 meetings and so we're trying to be as transparent as  
10 possible to be able to reach --

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If I put in NFPA 805,  
12 frequently asked questions, will I find it in ADAMS?

13 MR. LAIN: I think so. Is that the best  
14 way to find it?

15 MR. MOLTON: Yes. If you just put in FAQ,  
16 those three letters together, and you ordered them  
17 alphabetically, you would come down to a large block  
18 of all of these documents together.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So why would you put  
20 that FAQ in?

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Frequently asked  
22 questions.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I know, but  
24 where?

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: In ADAMS, search.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MOLTON: As a title search.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Are you going to use it  
3 now?

4 MR. LAIN: Because I think the Maintenance  
5 Program also has a FAQ program. So you might end up -  
6 -

7 MR. MOLTON: Right. So does the MSPI.

8 MR. LAIN: MSPI, yes.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But as long as it's a  
10 manageable number, I can weed through.

11 MR. LAIN: We can also give probably a  
12 list of the ADAMS numbers if you wish.

13 MR. MOLTON: Certainly. It's a handout at  
14 every public meeting now. So obviously, I need to  
15 find one meeting summary.

16 MR. LAIN: Okay. Here are a couple of the  
17 items I thought would give you a variety to take a  
18 look at. I've been corrected. I don't know if you  
19 call it PRA compartmentation or we call it boundary  
20 definition or plant partitioning, I guess. We had  
21 issues at one of the pilots where they were using sort  
22 of the imaginary walls. They were taking their  
23 turbine building and building three compartments out  
24 of it and there was not real actual partitioning.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are these fire zones?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 MR. LAIN: Well, sometimes they choose  
2 fire areas. Sometimes they'll break them down into  
3 smaller fire zones. But with the PRA guidance, they  
4 choose to work compartments in 6850 to use.

5 MR. GALUCHI: This is Ray Galuchi. If you  
6 look at the current standard which hopefully will be  
7 final soon they talk about they've replaced all  
8 compartments, zones and areas with physical analysis  
9 units and those are supposed to be basically self-  
10 contained areas where the effects of fire are  
11 reasonably contained by the boundaries. So this room,  
12 it would be improper to partition this room into any  
13 subareas because of fire in any part of this room  
14 theoretically, a hot gas layer could spread. Now  
15 things like weather curtains, etc., are sometimes  
16 considered acceptable as boundaries. So they don't  
17 always have to be a solid physical wall and the fact  
18 that a door was there would not invalidate this as a  
19 physical analysis unit. But that's the term that's  
20 being used now in the standard.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it doesn't have  
22 to be a physical partition.

23 MR. GALUCHI: Not necessarily. It doesn't  
24 have to even be a fire rated barrier. It could only  
25 be at distance if you can argue that a hot gas layer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)



1 would not be a factor because if you put up a 20 foot  
2 separation if there's no combustibles in the area then  
3 you're not going to have fire spreading along any  
4 linear direction. But if it's such where you had a  
5 low enough ceiling, you get a hot gas layer, then one  
6 could argue that physical separation is not adequate  
7 for defining a physical analysis unit.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you say the words  
9 they're using is what?

10 MR. GALUCHI: Physical analysis unit are  
11 the words you'll see in the fire standard. The word  
12 component are 6850. Fire zones are an artifact from  
13 your safe shutdown analyses. They do not have to have  
14 any physical boundaries and what defines a fire zone  
15 is kind of arbitrary for each plant.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

17 MR. LAIN: So we had big discussions on  
18 how to --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is something  
20 that bothered you.

21 MR. LAIN: That was something that I guess  
22 splitting it up bothered us.

23 MR. GALUCHI: This came up mostly with the  
24 first pilot on Duke because -- Ray Galuchi.

25 Their turbine building houses all three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 turbines and although there may be some locations  
2 where there's hot gas layer pockets, it's huge. And  
3 so for the purposes of breaking it up into for  
4 counting, it was convenient for them to treat them as  
5 if they were three separate turbine buildings and so  
6 for counting purposes with 68.60 counting emissions  
7 sources, they treated it that way. But for the  
8 purposes of doing fire scenario analysis, it's  
9 inappropriate to treat them as separate areas because  
10 it's continuous and you have areas where fire can  
11 spread along cable trays or oil spills, etc.

12 So I think the compromise that was reached  
13 with them, that compromise that they came to, is that  
14 for the purposes of counting they maintain these as  
15 separate areas. But when it comes to doing the fire  
16 scenarios, they treat them as one continuous area. So  
17 it's kind of a -- It's a unique feature at the Oconee  
18 plant. Some of the older plants will have this same  
19 problem.

20 I know thinking back to my Ganees days  
21 there is very little physical separation in some of  
22 these units. Some of the BWRs, too, have huge areas  
23 in there. So it would be inappropriate for them to  
24 break these down into separate units for fire scenario  
25 analysis. But it's probably acceptable to do so for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the purposes of counting. They have to, the peer  
2 reviews will have to look at this and make sure that  
3 depending on what they did that you can't look at the  
4 task on compartmentalization or partitioning and the  
5 task on fire scenario analysis separating. You have  
6 to look at that as an integrated package.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Thank  
8 you.

9 MR. LAIN: The next bullet on ignition  
10 frequency database, I think, from some of the 6850  
11 guidance there were some questions on how do you count  
12 electrical cabinets since they come in so many  
13 different sizes and shapes and some of them are  
14 partitioned. Some of them don't have dividers in  
15 between them. So we came up with some very definite,  
16 more information on how they should count those.

17 6850 I guess was a little bit thin on how  
18 do you count high energy arc components, whether they  
19 should count MCCs.

20 MR. GALUCHI: These are specifically FAQ  
21 16 through 18 which are addressing concerns like this  
22 as to just if you had a single cabinet but it happened  
23 to be 15 feet wide, would you count that as one  
24 cabinet as if you had five cabinets three feet wide  
25 and they were altogether? Does one of them deserve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 being counted as one cabinet and the other deserve  
2 being counted as five cabinets in vertical sections?  
3 So 6850 wasn't necessarily clear on that. So guidance  
4 was needed because the different pilots were  
5 approaching it in different ways and that's an example  
6 of the successful FAQ where the 6850 authors went  
7 back, reviewed the issue and came up with guidance  
8 that hopefully will be incorporated into the next  
9 revision of 6850.

10 MR. LAIN: And then the other high energy  
11 arc component which is bus ducts.

12 MR. GALUCHI: And that's still under  
13 development.

14 MR. LAIN: How do you slice up bus ducts  
15 and count those? So that one is still being worked  
16 on.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Speaking of cabinets,  
18 we had a very interesting problems in the old days of  
19 PRG. It was a cabinet where they had three or four  
20 fires over a period of two weeks.

21 MR. LAIN: The same cabinet, yes.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The same cabinet and  
23 then they replaced it with a new one. Now what is  
24 your evidence? Zero fires? One fire? Three fires?

25 MR. LAIN: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a tough one.

2 MR. LAIN: And I think they end up looking  
3 at things from an aggregate and they've gone from  
4 instead of an ignition source frequency from a large  
5 area while down to components. So you're trying to  
6 count the components and how you divide it up.

7 MR. GALUCHI: It's a mixed bag. There is  
8 still some area wide type frequencies. But where  
9 possible, they've tried to take it where you do a  
10 plant wide count and then you apportion it.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this database is  
12 really component focused.

13 MR. GALUCHI: They try to be as much as  
14 possible but there are things like cables, etc.  
15 There's still you break it up by the cable loadings  
16 and transients are high, medium and low amounts of  
17 transients. There are still qualitative words in on  
18 some of this.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In the early days it  
20 was areas.

21 MR. GALUCHI: Correct.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now it's really  
23 trying to be components.

24 MR. GALUCHI: There are some areas. Where  
25 possible, they've gotten away from areas and gotten to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 components. But in some cases, they haven't been able  
2 to do that.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is this EPRI  
4 database?

5 MR. GALUCHI: Yes. It's exactly what's in  
6 6850 right now. If you look at Appendix C of 6850,  
7 you will have a list of all the fires that are counted  
8 in that database and I mean, the plant names have been  
9 removed, but you can -- I think there's something on  
10 the order of something about 1,500 fires that are  
11 deemed as challenging fires that they retained for the  
12 purposes of frequency calculations. How many fires  
13 there are altogether, I'm not sure. But the ones that  
14 are -- And there's criteria that the 6850 authors use  
15 to define what is considered challenging. But there  
16 are about 1,500 of those in the database.

17 MR. LAIN: And they've moved away from the  
18 NRC RES database.

19 MR. GALUCHI: The Jim Howten database they  
20 did not -- Although he worked with the same data that  
21 EPRI worked with.

22 MR. LAIN: Moving forward with the EPRI.

23 MR. GALUCHI: He did his own screening and  
24 his own definition and did some statistical  
25 enhancement where he thought necessary. The 6850 does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not use that process.

2 MR. LAIN: Okay.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What's the condition  
4 of the probability of hot shot?

5 MR. LAIN: As high as 0.6. Otto would  
6 like -- Dr. Maynard would like me to get through this.  
7 We could get stuck into this and have a good  
8 conversation all day long I think.

9 Configuration control, they said that's  
10 totally essential to be able to do all this cable  
11 tracing and then also carry that post transition and  
12 be able to keep track of all the changes. So they  
13 noted that that's essential.

14 The Appendix B tables in NEI 04-02, those  
15 were the tables that were going to be submitted in  
16 their license amendment request. They've noted they  
17 needed to modify those a little bit to capture the  
18 data a little bit better.

19 Low power shutdown review, 805 or Appendix  
20 R only is for at-power. 805 makes you look at all  
21 operating modes. How they were going to handle low  
22 power and shutdown was basically look at the HREs, the  
23 high risk evolutions, and what they were doing is they  
24 were taking the pre-existing high risk evolutions and  
25 we were worried that they were going to miss some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the fire induced high risk evolutions. So we're still  
2 having discussions with them on how to make sure they  
3 capture all of the evolutions we think they should.

4 So this is sort of a sampling. The trip  
5 reports have I guess almost 50 issue summary sheets in  
6 them. So they're a good thing to take a look at if  
7 you get a chance. The next slide please.

8 I missed one here on carrying forward  
9 existing licensing basis. That's one of our latest  
10 issues we have. Some of the licensees have unique  
11 issues in their current licensing basis. Progress  
12 Energy at Harris, I think, says no inter-cable hot  
13 shorts are possible. Duke has no multiple spurious  
14 for the first 20 minutes.

15 MR. GALUCHI: Ten.

16 MR. LAIN: First ten? Ten minutes.

17 MR. GALUCHI: Harris is just for -- It's,  
18 I think, thermal set intercable.

19 MR. LAIN: So our discussion there is that  
20 they basically need to go back and evaluate those and  
21 make that those are credible assumptions that they can  
22 make and carry forward. Next slide.

23 So the pilots, we have two more  
24 observation visits, one in November and one in April.  
25 But in between there, in January through March, we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 going to be doing staff reviews of the fire PRAs and  
2 basically what we're taking is NEI has produced a  
3 draft fire PRA peer review guidance. So we'll be  
4 piloting that review guidance. We'll be taking the  
5 new ANS fire PRA standard and using that and actually  
6 going through doing a couple of weeks of review of the  
7 documents and then actually going and looking at their  
8 fire PRAs.

9 In the future, the nonpilots, we expect  
10 them to do the peer reviews between the plants. So  
11 we're going to essentially do the peer reviews for the  
12 pilot plants.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which ones are the  
14 pilots again?

15 MR. LAIN: Harris, Sharon Harris, and  
16 Oconee. That's the Progress Energy plant from Raleigh  
17 and then Oconee's in Seneca.

18 Let's see. So the pilots are on schedule  
19 to present us their license amendment request  
20 submittals in the middle of next year, May and June.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: How long are you  
22 anticipating for the NRC review of those submittals to  
23 take?

24 MR. LAIN: We're expecting six months.  
25 Right now, we're scheduling six months.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

2 MR. LAIN: So by the end of '08, we should  
3 have some safety evaluations but I hope we have a  
4 couple of plants ready to go.

5 Right now, they're scheduled in the  
6 November-December time frame, nonpilots. There are 12  
7 nonpilots that will be coming, be completing their  
8 submittals. We figure they'll be completing their  
9 fire PRAs by next spring. So they'll need to conduct  
10 their peer reviews in the summer time frame and I  
11 guess if they don't get additional enforcement  
12 discretion they're going to be rushed to do that. But  
13 right now, they're scheduled to -- Their enforcement  
14 discretion runs out in the November-December time  
15 frame. So we're expecting 12 by the end of the year,  
16 but in fiscal year '09, we're expecting 17 actual  
17 sites to come in. So that will keep the staff pretty  
18 busy.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: The discretion period for  
20 these plants, is that for them to make their submittal  
21 or for them to get the submittal approved?

22 MR. LAIN: Actually, it's three years to  
23 make the submittal and then it continues on while the  
24 NRC is reviewing their submittals.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. LAIN: They'll have discretion. We  
2 didn't necessarily put a time length on our review but  
3 there's internal time constraints that the NRC goes by  
4 and usually if it goes over a year, I think it starts  
5 sending up signals. Next slide please.

6 So some of the 805 guidance that has come  
7 out, I guess, since the last time we were here and you  
8 guys have seen probably the NUREG-6850 and that's  
9 developing of fire PRA methodology. NUREG-1824 is the  
10 fire modeling V&V, verification and validation, effort  
11 they did. They took five fire models and put them  
12 through an ASTM standard, I think, on verification and  
13 validation. So that was very informative. Both of  
14 those documents are about 700 pages long. So they're  
15 quite complete.

16 We just issued a regulatory information  
17 summary on the FAQ process 2007-19. That's sort of  
18 standardized how we're going to do the process. NEI  
19 fire PRA peer review guide, we have a draft of that  
20 out and I think we're expecting another completion  
21 after the ANS standard is published. Is that right,  
22 Jim?

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the status of  
24 the ANS standard?

25 MR. GALUCHI: It has been -- The ANS RIS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee declared consensus. So it's been sent to  
2 the ANS standards committee for final vote and  
3 hopefully approval. It's also been sent to the ASME.  
4 So it can be integrated into the combination standard  
5 that will come out and be endorsed in reg guide 1.200  
6 sometime next year.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

8 MR. LAIN: So that was about a year delay,  
9 I think, on what we were expecting a couple of years  
10 ago.

11 MR. GALUCHI: I think the final --

12 MR. LAIN: It was handed out by the end of  
13 last year.

14 MR. GALUCHI: I think the final, the peer  
15 review guide, is supposed to come out by the end of  
16 this year. It's a process document. And so the  
17 supporting -- the actual technical review elements,  
18 etc., are in the standard itself. So the peer review  
19 guide is not limited by any minor changes in the  
20 technical elements. It talks about the number of  
21 people on the peer review, the qualifications, the  
22 scheduling, etc. So I think NEI plans to have that  
23 out by the end of the year.

24 MR. LAIN: We're expecting the  
25 implementation guidance document from NEI 04-02 to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 revised in the December-January time frame and then  
2 after that, we'll be working on a revision to the reg  
3 guide 1.205 which will go through the committee to go  
4 forward for review.

5 We are working on the 805 SRP now and  
6 we're going to pilot it through the pilot plants next  
7 year. So by the end of that, we'll be ready to put  
8 that through the process to have that as a risk-  
9 informed fire protection SRP.

10 And next year, we'll be working on post-  
11 transition inspection procedures. Right now, we have  
12 inspection procedures for during transition. So  
13 during their triennials, they'll use a special  
14 inspection procedure and then we'll be working on --  
15 That's probably our last document to pull together is  
16 that post-transition inspection procedure. That will  
17 be ready for the plants. I think the pilots have been  
18 talking about maybe piloting that transition because  
19 I think they're triennials are next fall. So we'll be  
20 looking at maybe piloting that inspection procedure  
21 with the pilots also.

22 Any questions?

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: All right. Thank you.  
24 I'll point out that we're about halfway through out  
25 time and through one of the four topics. However, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think it's the surprising that this one would generate  
2 the most discussion.

3 MR. LAIN: Last time it was the least one.

4 MR. FRUMKIN: I'm Dan Frumkin and actually  
5 we planned that about half the presentation would be  
6 805 and then a quarter of the presentation on each of  
7 the other topics and just a few seconds on the Hemyc.

8 I'm a fire protection engineer in the Fire  
9 Protection Branch and I'm going to be talking about  
10 the multiple spurious actuation issue. I'll talk  
11 about the background, highlights of NEI's multiple  
12 spurious actuation resolution methodology and NRC has  
13 corresponded with NEI on their methodology, we had a  
14 meeting today which I'll touch on a little bit, what  
15 some of the views of the NRC had and the next steps  
16 that we foresee on this process.

17 Just a little bit of background. The NRC  
18 proposed a generic letter requesting licensees to  
19 confirm their compliance with multiple spurious in  
20 light of the relatively high probability of multiple  
21 spurious actuations that have been identified during  
22 various testing programs. The staff proposed that to  
23 the Commission. The Commission disapproved issuing  
24 the generic letter at that time based on the fact that  
25 -- part of the reason was there was not a clear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 deterministic process in the generic letter for the  
2 licensees to follow. That's discussed in the SECY-06-  
3 196 and we've been meeting with NEI continuously since  
4 February to discuss a method to resolve this issue and  
5 again today they presented the detailed methodology of  
6 their method.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: That was at a meeting  
8 here this morning.

9 MR. FRUMKIN: That was in the meeting this  
10 morning, yes.

11 These are some of the highlights of the  
12 NEI's multiple spurious actuation resolution  
13 methodology. They intended to come up with a generic  
14 list of multiple spurious actuations that should be  
15 looked at and they are going to use or intend to use  
16 system interactions developed by the owners' groups.  
17 They also intend to use risk information based on the  
18 NFPA 805 pilots and any other fire PRAs there are  
19 available outside industry at this time.

20 Their proposal only addressees III.G.1 and  
21 III.G.2 which is the very deterministic separation  
22 parts of Appendix R to 10 CFR 50. The more  
23 performance based section, III.G.3 and III.L which has  
24 performance criteria is not discussed specifically  
25 because of the complexities of dealing with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 multiple spurious actuations for rooms like the  
2 control room or cable spreading rooms where anything  
3 could be affected by a series of hot shorts. And the  
4 technical aspects of the framework would be applicable  
5 to all non 805 plants. So that's their proposal.  
6 Their intent is to come up with a way that meets the  
7 Commission's goal of resolving multiple spurious  
8 actuations outside of NFPA 805.

9 VICE CHAIR BONACA: Just a question I have  
10 here. You seem to talk about a generic effort.

11 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes.

12 VICE CHAIR BONACA: But imagine that  
13 multiple spurious actuation is very much a plant-  
14 specific issue the way you address it.

15 MR. FRUMKIN: Right.

16 VICE CHAIR BONACA: Are you planning to --

17 MR. FRUMKIN: The generic effort is to --  
18 As we were informed this morning, NEI is doing a  
19 survey at the highest levels of their management to  
20 make sure that they get results to identify all the  
21 multiple spurious actuations that have been considered  
22 by plants. They're going to assemble all of this  
23 meta-list and use that as the generic list and then  
24 licensees will in general take from that list and  
25 exclude items that don't apply to their plant. In

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 some cases, there may be some plants that don't put  
2 input into this large list and they will actually be  
3 adding additional plant-specific items.

4 VICE CHAIR BONACA: That is to get the  
5 comprehensive list.

6 MR. FRUMKIN: That was my understanding  
7 this morning. Jim Riley is here from NEI. He can  
8 clarify.

9 MR. RILEY: This is Jim Riley again. Just  
10 a couple of clarifications if it's okay. One, this  
11 methodology would also apply to 805 plants. I think  
12 the difference is where the 805 plants are with  
13 respect to completion of the methodology. This  
14 development of the generic list of multiple spurious  
15 is going to take longer. The pilots will be into this  
16 process before we get to that point. But the rest of  
17 it really kind of applies to them too.

18 The generic list as Dan indicated would be  
19 made up of basically all the sources we could think of  
20 to collect information on what's being considered out  
21 there for multiple spurious from individual plants,  
22 from their safe shutdown analysis, from RIS insights,  
23 from PRAs and all those things. That would then be  
24 sent out to use under the methodology.

25 But one other aspect here, when the plants

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 use this generic list to evaluate their own multiple  
2 spurious at their site, they not only look at what's  
3 in that list and are able to justify some of the MSOs,  
4 we use that term, as not being applicable, but they  
5 also look at their own particular situation and add  
6 more into that list that may not have been in in the  
7 first place. So it comes both ways. They can add to  
8 the list. They can delete from the list. And the  
9 process takes place through an expert panel kind of an  
10 approach.

11 VICE CHAIR BONACA: Okay. Thank you.

12 MR. RILEY: You're welcome.

13 MR. FRUMKIN: When I made these slides, I  
14 didn't have the benefit of this morning's meeting. So  
15 there is a little bit more information that's not here  
16 in the slides.

17 Some of the comments that the NRC had  
18 through some of our letters is that the industry  
19 proposed methodology includes consideration of risk in  
20 determining compliance outside of 10 CFR 50.48(c) and  
21 the Commission's direction to the staff is to  
22 encourage licensees to adopt 805 as a risk-informed  
23 fire protection licensing basis. So the staff is  
24 challenged with finding the place between 805 and the  
25 deterministic licensing basis understanding that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1       there's no deterministic licensing basis that can  
2       completely be devoid of risk insights, but how much  
3       can those risk insights be applied before you say  
4       you're too much like NFPA 805 and that's the path you  
5       should take. That's the staff's challenge.

6               MEMBER ARMIJO: Has the staff's assessment  
7       of the methodology been impacted by either current or  
8       past research that's been conducted by the Agency, for  
9       example, the Carroll fire project?

10              MR. FRUMKIN: The methodology is in my  
11       opinion just from hearing about it this morning very  
12       consistent with the methodologies that are available  
13       as part of NFPA 805, as part of NUREG-6850. So the  
14       methodology uses a lot of the tools from and it's  
15       informed by the fire modeling. They tend to inform it  
16       through the fire modeling research.

17              So based on the state-of-the-artness of  
18       the method, it seems to be using the best information  
19       available. I think we heard today that they intend to  
20       -- Well, I don't know if you want to discuss Carroll  
21       fire. I notice Jim stood up. So maybe he wants to --

22              MR. RILEY: Yes. Jim Riley again. Just  
23       a thought on the Carroll fire, we did talk about that  
24       actually after the meeting today and decided that by  
25       incorporating the results of Carroll fire and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other recent testing into the methodology, there's an  
2 appendix that talks about how you take this what could  
3 be very large list of multiple spurious and start  
4 whittling it down to something that's more manageable  
5 or more realistic. We would use the results of those  
6 tests to help with the deterministic evaluation of  
7 which of the MSOs are things that we do need to  
8 consider. So, yes, we will be incorporating the  
9 observations, the results, of the Carroll fire and  
10 other tests into our methodology.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm just trying to  
12 understand how long it takes for that information to  
13 filter down and have an impact.

14 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, Mark Sally from  
15 Research is here and he can give us the status of the  
16 Carroll fire report.

17 MR. SALLY: Yes. I can. Mark Sally,  
18 Office of Research. Carroll fire had just completed  
19 public comment. As you would expect, NEI had a number  
20 of comments for us to take a look at on improving the  
21 document. We are planning to come to you probably in  
22 the December time frame with the final Carroll fire  
23 document and the public comments to show you what the  
24 document looks like and ask you for a letter to  
25 publish it. So that's where we're at with Carroll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fire right now.

2 MR. FRUMKIN: Thanks, Mark. And following  
3 the publishing of that, the NRR staff will consider  
4 how it will impact inspection procedures. We have a  
5 RIS out currently that summarizes some of the -- or a  
6 RIS called for Carroll fire in a way and all the  
7 questions that the Carroll fire answered are in a RIS  
8 as questions. So we need to disposition the results.  
9 But that hasn't been determined how we plan to do that  
10 at this time.

11 Some of the points that we've had with the  
12 NEI methodology is since it's a focused application,  
13 we do have some questions about the cumulative and  
14 synergistic effects because it's not planning to be --  
15 or in how they will be handled by an expert panel  
16 because it's not going to be a full-fire PRA. It's  
17 their methodology is not going to require a full fire  
18 PRA.

19 We want to ensure that when the fire PRA  
20 methods or tools are used that they're of adequate  
21 quality because some of the parts we'll use, like I  
22 said, are 6850 methods. So we want to ensure that  
23 when 6850 is used that it's being used in a way that's  
24 consistent with the level of quality that NFPA 805  
25 plants are doing it and there's a need to consider

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 multiple spurious actuations in III.G.3 areas. These  
2 are the performance-based type areas.

3 We have the NRC staff and the NEI in the  
4 middle of a dialogue. As I said, we met today. We're  
5 going to be discussing these things quite a bit and  
6 the -- See what the next slide says.

7 So the next step is and we're going to  
8 continue to engage the NEI and again, we've been  
9 directed by the Commission that the NFPA 805 for  
10 50.48(c) is the Agency's risk-informed, performance-  
11 based fire protection rule and we have to navigate the  
12 rules and the technical issues in order to come to  
13 some conclusion. This is really a work in progress.  
14 I can answer questions, but I'm not sure. I mean, we  
15 have all the right people here to answer them, but I'm  
16 not sure how far we can go in the details of this  
17 question.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm encouraged that the  
19 industry and the NRC are communicating and working to  
20 find a reasonable solution to this issue and I think  
21 it's in both the industry and the staff's best  
22 interest to come to some agreement as to an approach  
23 and a way to do this. I think the Commission sent a  
24 pretty clear message that they didn't want some open-  
25 ended thing that would not be able to be implemented

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or whatever. The industry has moved off of their  
2 position of we don't need to do anything and I think  
3 that the cards are coming out right for the staff and  
4 the NEI and the industry to work together on a  
5 solution to this. I think it would be the wrong thing  
6 to send something else up to the Commission that is  
7 totally adversarial or there is no buy-in from  
8 anybody.

9 VICE CHAIR BONACA: I'm just trying to  
10 understand from a list of examples that have been  
11 determined how do you convince yourself that you have  
12 a complete, or not complete, as complete as possible  
13 that possible actuations have been considered to that  
14 of significance.

15 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes, and for the III.G.2,  
16 for the deterministic sections, we spent a lot of time  
17 in our meeting today discussing how we were going to  
18 handle multiple spurious actuations. But the bulk of  
19 the work is defining what train is free of fire damage  
20 and when that train has been identified, then we only  
21 have to determine the multiple spurious actuations  
22 that can affect that train and that, I'm not saying  
23 it's a trivial amount of work. It's a significant  
24 amount of work, but it has -- It's bounded --

25 VICE CHAIR BONACA: The logic behind it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that drives it. Okay.

2 MR. FRUMKIN: Right. So within that  
3 train, that's what you're looking for. There are  
4 other issues that can affect safe shutdown. But  
5 within the text of Appendix R, III.G.2, if it doesn't  
6 affect that train and affect safe shutdown through  
7 some other means like an opposite train pump starts,  
8 the licensees even there have more flexibility.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Any other questions?

10 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. I just wanted --  
11 This is Sunil Weerakkody. The question you are  
12 raising in terms of the plant's specificity and as to  
13 how plant-specific fire PRA can very well capture them  
14 but not necessarily a general list that's combined,  
15 that has been a staff concern. So you cannot -- If  
16 you're not getting a direct answer, that's kind of  
17 very tight one of the challenges that we have had in  
18 coming to a consensus with industry on this issue and  
19 one of the other things and this is at the next higher  
20 level I am sure this committee has had other  
21 presentations on Agency's far forward on face approach  
22 to PRA quality. So when we bring 805 in and seek a  
23 solution to the 805 program through the use of PRA  
24 from a consistency, coherency, staffing, resources  
25 point of view, we have to look at is 805 or any other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 risk-informed approach being said to align with those  
2 high level plans. So there are some major challenges.  
3 We're not sharing them with you today because it's a  
4 work in progress. But we have issues like that.  
5 Thanks.

6 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay. I will pass it over  
7 to Peter.

8 MR. BARBADORO: Good afternoon. My name  
9 is Peter Barbadoro. I'm a fire protection engineer in  
10 the Fire Protection Branch and we'll continue to talk  
11 about Appendix R, III.G.2 in regards to operator  
12 manual actions and what I'd like to speak with you  
13 about and bring you through is the three items I have  
14 listed on this first slide and the first is the SECY  
15 SRM in regards to the closure plan that was put  
16 together when the proposed rule was actually withdrawn  
17 and the status of the NUREG-1852 which I believe  
18 you're mostly familiar with recently and that review  
19 and where that is and then maybe just some quick final  
20 remarks and questions that we have. You can flip the  
21 slide.

22 In February, I think it was, of 2006, the  
23 proposed rule was actually withdrawn and the closure  
24 point in the items that are listed, actually that  
25 follow that bullet, in regards to the standard review

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plan and the inspection procedure and the reg guide,  
2 I'm sorry, the regulatory issue summary, the RIS, that  
3 was issued.

4 The standard review plan has been updated.  
5 It's a rev 5. It provides a reference to actually the  
6 reg guide, the 1.189. The reg guide does have a  
7 relatively strong section in regards to operator  
8 manual actions and expectations in Section 5.3 of that  
9 reg guide. In addition, the closure plan had focused  
10 on the inspection procedure which is utilized for the  
11 triennial inspections for fire protection and also the  
12 annual and quarterly, I believe, or was it just the  
13 triennial? It was just the triennial I think. Excuse  
14 me. And that was also revised to clarify the position  
15 in regards to operator manual actions that focused on  
16 compensatory measures which is a short-term fix I  
17 guess you could call it for any fire degradation that  
18 would be present. In addition to that, the RIS 2006-  
19 10 was issued and is very detailed in regards to the  
20 compliance expectations for operator manual actions in  
21 addition to, I believe, speaking to the option of 805  
22 is that's an option for the licensees.

23 And just in the continuous reactor  
24 oversight process, obviously, we continue to look at  
25 compliance with the regulations and commitments at all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 the different plants and we see those come in as an  
2 ongoing effort obviously in regards to operator manual  
3 actions and I think the enforcement discretion is just  
4 about to expire in regards to licensees having to have  
5 any OMAs in their program, in the corrective action  
6 program, at this point in time. I think it's  
7 September 9<sup>th</sup> or something.

8 MR. KLEIN: It's today.

9 MR. BARBADORO: Is it today? It's today.  
10 How timely. And that's where we are basically with  
11 the closure plan. In addition to that, the next item  
12 we're going to talk about which is part of the closure  
13 plan because we were asked to develop some internal  
14 guidance for the staff and that is the NUREG-1852  
15 document which addresses performance of post-fire  
16 operator manual actions and I think most of you have  
17 seen that quite a bit lately.

18 So where it stands right now, as you know,  
19 it's been through the ACRS. It's been to CRGR just  
20 recently and we are waiting for some final  
21 recommendations to come from CRGR to go ahead and make  
22 some minor changes, I think, in some wordings, some  
23 specific words, that they asked us to look at. So  
24 we're looking at that right now and hopefully we're  
25 going to publish the document soon and I believe this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 committee has supported that in the last meeting.

2 And just quickly as some final remarks  
3 that we have listed here is we do expect the licensees  
4 to bring OMAs back into compliance as described in the  
5 RIS that was published in 2006 which provides a lot of  
6 guidance to the expectations and their options to the  
7 regulations. 1852 was an important document to us as  
8 you know because it is our document that we're going  
9 to utilize for license and actions in the future in  
10 regards to OMAs in III.G.2 space.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Now 1852 is primarily  
12 guidance for the staff on how to disposition exemption  
13 requests that come in.

14 MR. BARBADORO: Yes sir.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: Has there been much  
16 discussion with the industry? Do you expect many of  
17 these? Do you have any feel for what to expect  
18 relative to this?

19 MR. BARBADORO: I don't specifically have  
20 any feeling with regards to the number of exemptions.  
21 Alex may have a better --

22 MR. KLEIN: We have not heard the exact  
23 number of exemptions that may come in. We do have one  
24 licensee that's about to submit a group of operating  
25 manual actions that they would like to use in lieu of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the III.G.2 requirements. We have not yet seen that  
2 licensing action. Nothing is on the docket yet.  
3 They're proposing to hold a pre-submittal conference  
4 with us tomorrow as a matter of fact. So they will be  
5 faced with the first ones coming in to request, after  
6 the rule was withdrawn, to request use of operating  
7 manual actions in lieu of the requirements under  
8 III.G.2. So we've yet to see what they want to  
9 request.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: Do you have any  
11 indication of what's going on out there as far as --  
12 You may not know exemption requests coming in but are  
13 plants changing their procedures, processes and  
14 designs to come into compliance where they're not  
15 going to have to coming up with exemptions?

16 MR. KLEIN: One of the closure plants that  
17 Pete had mentioned was this enforcement discretion and  
18 when we were through the proposed operating manual  
19 actions the Commission approved a certain time period  
20 for licensees to bring themselves back into compliance  
21 if they have a noncompliant use of operating manual  
22 actions and what the Commission approved was a certain  
23 date by which licensees must identify the  
24 noncompliance operating manual actions, initiate those  
25 corrective actions and implement compensatory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measures.

2 That enforcement discretion actually ends  
3 today. They then have a certain amount of time which  
4 ends March 6 of 2009 by which time they must have  
5 completed those corrective actions. So licensees have  
6 basically until March 6 of 2009 to bring themselves  
7 back into compliance and complete those corrective  
8 actions for those operating manual actions.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, and can requesting  
10 an exempt be one of those corrective actions?

11 MR. KLEIN: It is. In the regulatory  
12 issue summary that Pete had mentioned, we had outlined  
13 certain options for licensees to utilize. Of course,  
14 the preferred option is compliance on the III.G.2.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: Right.

16 MR. KLEIN: We also outlined the fact that  
17 they could adopt a new licensing basis under 10 CFR  
18 5048(c), the NFPA 805 and some of those plants have  
19 elected to go that way. And then the other option, of  
20 course, is through a licensing action such as an  
21 exemption request if they so desire for the pre-1979  
22 licensees. For licensees that were licensed to  
23 operate after January 1, 1979, those licensees have a  
24 little bit more flexibility to change their fire  
25 protection program relative to use of operating manual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 license and all that is discussed in that regulatory  
2 issue summary.

3 So we don't have an exact number.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: And I wasn't asking for  
5 a number. Just to feel that there are things going on  
6 out there.

7 MR. WEERAKKODY: I would like to add one  
8 remark there in terms of what's going on out there.  
9 What we can comment is what's going on out there with  
10 respect to our inspection process. We have had in our  
11 recent workshops instructors with the inspectors have  
12 basically told them that they need to specifically go  
13 look for whether the licensees have identified their  
14 noncompliant operating manual actions and put them in  
15 the corrective action program. As a result, we have  
16 had instances where inspectors would call us, get our  
17 feedback and then do the enforcement appropriately.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: All right.

19 MR. BARBADORO: Were there any other  
20 questions?

21 (No response.)

22 MR. BARBADORO: Thank you.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. Thank you.

24 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay, and this is the last  
25 topic and last slide. So we have plenty more time to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 talk on 805 default. The Hemyc and MT generic letter,  
2 on April of 2006, we issued a generic letter  
3 requesting information regarding the brand named Hemyc  
4 and MT fire barriers. The Hemyc is a one-hour fire  
5 barrier and the MT is the three-hour fire barrier.  
6 All the licensees responded in accordance with the  
7 information request.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think we have copies of  
9 the slide in front of us here.

10 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: We can go on.

12 MR. FRUMKIN: It's very disconcerting. Of  
13 these 16 licensees, 16 units, nuclear units, that had  
14 reported having Hemyc, ten of the licensees are  
15 resolving their Hemyc or MT issues through adopting  
16 NFPA 805 or committing to adopt NFPA 805.

17 One licensee removed their Hemyc and  
18 replaced it with a different fire barrier. Three  
19 licensees are requesting or have requested exemptions  
20 from the requirement of the one-hour barrier. I  
21 believe two of those licensees have been approved, the  
22 exemptions are approved and one is still being  
23 processed, but we've been through the RAI process and  
24 the staff doesn't have any additional questions. And  
25 two licensees use the Hemyc as a radiant energy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 shield. So they reported having Hemyc but they did  
2 not report that it was for one-hour rated fire  
3 barrier. So they've done analyses to ensure that it's  
4 going to meet their commitments as radiant energy  
5 shield.

6 All the licensees had to respond regarding  
7 other fire barriers and all of them have and I think  
8 we have acceptable information from all of them. But  
9 I don't believe -- I think we're over 90 percent  
10 closed out, but we have not closed out all of them.  
11 But I don't think we have any more questions for  
12 licensees on these issues.

13 So we should have a solid point in time,  
14 a snapshot, where all the licensees have reported that  
15 their fire barriers are good. They've given us some  
16 detailed information and we have reviewed it and  
17 agreed at least that their characterization of their  
18 fire barriers are acceptable. But we have not gone  
19 out and inspected them or verified in the field  
20 anything. But at least we're again, through the  
21 discussions with the licensees, on the same page with  
22 what standards fire barriers are supposed to meet.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Could you just go back  
24 over Hemyc and MT, just what's --

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: What's the issue? I was

1 asking the same question.

2 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay. Sure

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is something wrong with  
4 the material or the way it's used?

5 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay. The material, the  
6 Hemyc material, it's a kao wool, a ceramic fiber  
7 that's surrounded with a fabric, a fire resistant  
8 fabric, Siltem or Refersil. It's a welding fabric and  
9 depending on how it's configured, it's either an inch  
10 and a half thick or two inches thick of the ceramic  
11 fiber.

12 The NRC has done small scale tests of this  
13 material and it lasted in the small scale test about  
14 20 to 30 minutes. In actual configurations in the  
15 field, it's much more robust than the small scale  
16 test. But it has lasted not in actual testing  
17 configurations, full-scale, it's lasted anywhere from  
18 20 minutes to an hour for the one-hour material and  
19 that was how it was nonconforming. The licensees, the  
20 rules that the licensees committed to an hour fire  
21 barrier and by every measure that the NRC can  
22 determine this barrier didn't last.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: It didn't make it.

24 MR. FRUMKIN: The MT material is similar  
25 to the Hemyc material in that it has the Siltem and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the fire and the ceramic fiber bat, but it also has  
2 some hydrated silica salts that as it heats it steams.  
3 So it has quite a very -- It's very robust for fire  
4 resistance. But again, due to this material's  
5 thicknesses and also due to this phenomenon where when  
6 you take the Siltem to very high temperatures it  
7 shrinks, the MT material failed as well under full-  
8 scale fire conditions and under the three hours that  
9 were required.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's amazing. It wasn't  
11 tested beforehand when the material was qualified.

12 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes, it was tested. But  
13 this was in 1982 and I believe one of the other  
14 committees had -- Well, it was tested in 1982 in  
15 accordance with ASTM E-119 which is a very severe fire  
16 testing standard and one of the committees at the NRC  
17 determined, it wasn't the ACRS, I can't remember, the  
18 judicial board, I think, that if you can pass that  
19 test you're good. So it's a very severe test. But it  
20 was done in Spain under the Spanish nuclear people's  
21 quality assurance and I think there were some  
22 differences between the way it was installed in the  
23 testing and the way it was installed in America that  
24 accounted for -- And when it was tested there it  
25 lasted for an hour. It was close, but it lasted for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 an hour. But I think the differences between what was  
2 tested in Spain and what actually happened, how it was  
3 actually installed in the United States, accounted for  
4 some significant differences in performance.

5 MR. WEERAKKODY: Dan, excuse me. Yes, the  
6 Research, Mark Sally is the Branch Chief for Fire  
7 Protection, they did the testing here. This was  
8 several years ago. So I was going to ask Mark to  
9 really jump in.

10 MR. SALLY: Let me give you a quick  
11 synopsis for those who haven't been through the Hemyc.  
12 Dan is correct. The Hemyc material was used in Spain.  
13 Hemyc is actually the name of a Spanish insulation  
14 company. That's where it came from. The materials  
15 really used in a plant over in Spain and they had done  
16 some small scale testing. But the Spanish regulator  
17 always had some questions about it. So the Spanish  
18 did something a little different. They installed it  
19 but then they added extra sprinklers, etc.

20 Nevertheless, the material came to the  
21 United States and you see a small percentage of plants  
22 did use it. The thing that Dan was getting to is the  
23 outer covering. If you picture a pillow case, it's  
24 basically what it looks like. They install it in  
25 what's referred to as mats. You sew it up in those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 pillow case sizes and then you wrap it around a cable  
2 tray, conduit, junction box, what have you. It all  
3 assemblies real well and then they stitch it together.

4 The phenomena we saw which was a new  
5 phenomena that came about was when we did the full-  
6 scale confirmatory testing is that the outer layer  
7 shrunk up and when it shrank it pulled the seams open.  
8 So we saw failures as early as 15 minutes and some did  
9 last out into the 40 minutes or so.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe the right stitching  
11 might have made a difference, different stitching.

12 MR. SALLY: Actually, they used a  
13 noncombustible thread and they did try different  
14 methods of stitching. But the material shrunk so  
15 violently that it literally pulled itself apart. They  
16 even went as far as to use fender washers and quarter  
17 20 knots and it would literally rip it apart. Yes.  
18 So this shrinking is quite dramatic.

19 And it's interesting. Hindsight is 20/20.  
20 When you talk to people who are experts in fabrics and  
21 like Dan said the big commercial use for this is  
22 welding cloth. You see it if you're going to weld in  
23 a plant in an area. You cover up equipment with this  
24 cloth. That's the outer layer of the Hemyc barrier is  
25 that you can buy it in two forms, preshrunk and not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 preshrunk.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Nobody knew about  
3 preshrunk.

4 MR. SALLY: Yes, and then the thing was  
5 when they installed it and the vendors did is they did  
6 not buy the preshrunk material. Like this, the people  
7 in the industry, the cloth industry, this is common  
8 knowledge to them. To everybody else it wasn't and  
9 when we pulled the string as to why didn't they use  
10 the preshrunk and you wouldn't have that phenomena, it  
11 was the idea that it was a lot harder to work because  
12 they shrink it by putting it in a furnace and heating  
13 it and it makes it harder to work. So that's  
14 basically the Hemyc story.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What were the bases  
17 for granting those two requested exemptions?

18 MR. FRUMKIN: The bases were that the  
19 Hemyc did have in the configuration that it was  
20 installed it did have some residual fire resistance  
21 whether it was, I think, 24 minutes or a half an hour  
22 and that the areas were either met a certain threshold  
23 in defense-in-depth which is either low combustibility  
24 fire suppression systems or even if the fire were to  
25 occur that they would have the capability of shutting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 down. So we used that defense-in-depth  
2 characterization to justify the exemption and I think  
3 one had a lot of suppression and very little  
4 combustibles and the other two were in a plant that  
5 had very little combustibles. Their cable was  
6 asbestos-sprayed cable. So it's very robust and very  
7 flame resistant and also they had some significant  
8 fire suppression in the area.

9 The plants, it's Fitzpatrick, I believe,  
10 is one and Indian Point 2 and 3 are the other two. So  
11 those are the plants and all the information is  
12 available in ADAMS except for the one Indian Point  
13 plant that is still under review.

14 MEMBER POWERS: What does resolving the  
15 Hemyc and MT issues through the NFPA 805 entail?

16 MR. FRUMKIN: The plants, maybe Paul can  
17 answer this as well, will evaluate the capability of  
18 the barrier, evaluate the hazards in the area and  
19 determine either through a fire modeling path that the  
20 cables wouldn't be damaged and in fact they might  
21 screen out or through PRA in determining some  
22 likelihood of failure under these certain fire  
23 scenarios they would come up with a fire frequency and  
24 if that met a certain threshold, then they can justify  
25 defense-in-depth and safety margins. They could also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 have a less than one-hour rated barrier.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: So these people think they  
3 can -- Has anyone actually done that, dispositioned it  
4 by doing the --

5 MR. LAIN: We haven't seen those yet, as  
6 of yet. Ray, were you going to jump in?

7 MR. GALUCHI: Ray Galuchi. I presented a  
8 paper at ANS last year where I did an analysis showing  
9 that even with integrated conditions as far as not  
10 being able to maintain the one-hour fire rating that  
11 it's unlikely that Hemyc for the types of fires that  
12 are typically encountered at the nuclear plants that  
13 you will see much -- that you'll see greater than  $10^{-6}$   
14 CDF for Hemyc.

15 MR. FRUMKIN: Right, and part of that is  
16 when we get back to the ASTM E-119 time/temperature  
17 fire exposure is very severe. It reaches 1900 degrees  
18 in about 15 minutes or so. The types of fire  
19 exposures that we generally see in the fire modeling  
20 are -- Or I think many, a couple megawatts is the fire  
21 of ASTM E-119 and most of the fire exposures we see,  
22 sort of these high energy arcing fault instantaneous  
23 exposures are about 650, 370 megawatts or kilowatts,  
24 you know, order of magnitude smaller, maybe even two  
25 orders of magnitude smaller than the exposure that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 happens in the furnace.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Can we have a model that  
3 predicts how a Hemyc will be made?

4 MR. FRUMKIN: No.

5 MEMBER POWERS: So I can have a good model  
6 of a fire and no model of the Hemyc and predict how  
7 the Hemyc behaves?

8 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, one method that I  
9 think is the way, at least, the SDP does it is it  
10 assumes that whatever fire exposures ASTM E-119 and  
11 then you get a duration of however long the Hemyc  
12 would survive in that extreme exposure and  
13 conservatively that's the duration and then that value  
14 of, let's say, 24 minutes under the extreme duration  
15 is plugged into the probability of nonsuppression  
16 which even a 24 minute, getting 24 minutes of  
17 protection, can be quite a large increase.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it's the 24 minutes  
19 that I don't understand.

20 MR. FRUMKIN: The 24 minutes is based on  
21 the ASTM E-119.

22 MEMBER POWERS: It's based on one  
23 observation and one test.

24 MR. FRUMKIN: Yes.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Now the uncertainty in one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 observation in one test is reasonably large like 100  
2 percent. That means you're somewhere between zero and  
3 48 minutes.

4 MR. GALUCHI: The results showed that the  
5 -- I did the analysis for the test results. I assumed  
6 the shortest failure time for any of the Hemyc in the  
7 tests I think was on the order of 15 minutes. I did  
8 the analysis assuming a distribution -- There were  
9 multiple failure times recorded during the test. Some  
10 failed at 15. Some failed at 25. Some failed at 40.  
11 It was one test but there were multiple layouts of the  
12 Hemyc. So by putting a distribution on the failure  
13 times and then you assume that as soon as that failure  
14 time is reached, you give no credit whatsoever to any  
15 type of -- it's instant cable failure. You can do the  
16 analysis based on that.

17 MEMBER POWERS: But you used simple  
18 distributions.

19 MR. GALUCHI: Correct.

20 MEMBER POWERS: With no reason to think  
21 that those distributions are in there. Use a Levy  
22 flight distribution and see what happens to you.

23 MR. GALUCHI: I used multiple different  
24 distributions.

25 MEMBER POWERS: -- and see what happens to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 your analysis.

2 MR. SALLY: I hear what you're saying,  
3 Dana. In the Office of Research, we actually were  
4 thinking about doing what you -- We actually had  
5 proposed to do what you suggested here. Before we did  
6 the first test, before we ran the first test, we all  
7 looked at it and this is heat transfer 101. Okay.  
8 This is Foyer's Law. You got this noncombustible  
9 material here and you're going to have a heat flux on  
10 one side. We're going to transfer heat through it.  
11 What's going to be our delta T across the barrier?  
12 You know, Foyer's Law, and that's where we were going  
13 and we had actually planned that we could write a nice  
14 little 98 cent computer model to do that.

15 What screwed us up on this, Dana, is the  
16 joint failure.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

18 MR. SALLY: We did not find it. The  
19 material never lasted long enough for the heat to  
20 transfer nice and uniformly through the material to  
21 heat up the Ox out of the raceway like we measure it.  
22 We always had a joint before it.

23 To try to help the Ray here a little bit  
24 is each test we probably had eight or ten different  
25 assemblies and the failure times range from roughly 15

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 minutes was the worst case. We had a junction box  
2 where if you could picture it a baseball. We had  
3 installed the Hemyc around there and sewed it just  
4 like you have the seams on a baseball. The junction  
5 box was totally sown. There was no banding, no tie  
6 wires, no bolt-throughs. That's the earliest failure  
7 we could find at 15 minutes.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Did this stuff just peel  
9 off?

10 MR. SALLY: There's a picture I can send  
11 you of this glowing cherry red junction box in the  
12 test.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: I guess my question was is  
14 the fire bypassing the insulator by virtue of --

15 MR. SALLY: Once you open the joints up,  
16 the numbers Dan gave you are off a little bit. But  
17 the E-1 19 at the end of -- in ten minutes you're  
18 roughly at 500 degree F. In one hour you're out 1700  
19 degrees F. So I don't think it's overkill but it's  
20 warm. It's fairly robust and hot. But we did see the  
21 failure. Once you expose the raceway and you have a  
22 metallic item receiving a heat flux, it's over that  
23 quick. So the joints were always the limiting mode.

24 So, Dana, we couldn't actually in good  
25 faith do that because the correct model we need is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 when do your joints fail.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

3 MR. SALLY: And now we have to look at the  
4 mechanics and we surely didn't have enough. As a  
5 matter of fact, even after we completed our stuff,  
6 industry did two things. (1) They said we cheated  
7 because the original stuff was made of a material  
8 called Siltem. The last hurricane that came up here  
9 wiped out the Siltem factory two or three years ago up  
10 here. Outside of Delaware is where it was made.

11 The vendors said that's okay. Refersil  
12 was the exact same stuff. It was an acceptable change  
13 from the word go. So we had to buy brand new stuff  
14 which was Refersil which is where we got our results.  
15 So the first thing industry did was went back into the  
16 milled stock that had been laying around for 10 or 15  
17 years in the plant and they reran our tests using  
18 Siltem and they got the same results.

19 The other thing was that we tested the  
20 simplest configurations and when you run the test, you  
21 set up a nice assembly that you can control and go  
22 into the test lab and test it. When you go in the  
23 plant, it's a different world. You have a lot of  
24 hangers, obstructions and everything becomes one-of-a-  
25 kind. So they tested some of the one-of-the-kinds and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 again, it's basic heat transfer. The more mass you  
2 stick in here the greater the heat sump you have the  
3 capacity to heat up it makes all the difference in the  
4 world. Your smaller conduits fail quicker than your  
5 larger ones because of mass unless the joints are open  
6 which is off to the races.

7 So, Dana, I hope -- We went out with good  
8 intentions starting it to come up with a model and it  
9 didn't work out that way.

10 MEMBER POWERS: I don't think it's  
11 reliable. I mean, it just becomes a mystery to me how  
12 you used probabilistics to get you out of the trouble  
13 here. I just don't know how they're going to do it  
14 within NFPA 805 except in making plausible but largely  
15 unsubstantiated assumptions.

16 MR. FRUMKIN: I think 6850 as a method for  
17 dealing with an hour rated barrier, looking at Ray  
18 Galuchi, but I believe it has a method for looking at  
19 an hour rated barrier which may only have one test to  
20 support it and that's been the standard there and fire  
21 protection is you can have ten failures. But then if  
22 you can make it pass, then it's success and I guess  
23 from a probabilistic standpoint that needs some  
24 scrutiny.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: You know what they really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do, Dan, is you're talking about a distribution on  
2 nonsuppression time. So kind of regardless of what  
3 evidence they have from the material, if you're going  
4 to use the probabilistic argument as you have the  
5 uncertainties on the nonsuppression time fixed which  
6 can have a lot of judgment in it, you still might be  
7 able to convince yourself that the particular  
8 application satisfies some sort of risk criterion.  
9 You know, if they send a five percent probability that  
10 the stuff lasts two minutes, if that's important to  
11 the results, then obviously you need to look more  
12 carefully.

13 Another -- What you're saying is you  
14 wouldn't have much confidence in actual measured  
15 performance as giving you a reasonably well-defined  
16 probability distribution for that time and I'd  
17 certainly agree with that. But in a particular  
18 application if you stretch that to really account for  
19 what your uncertainty might be and can still show that  
20 you meet whatever acceptance criteria, they might be  
21 able to do that.

22 MR. SALLY: There is one other thing we're  
23 working on and I'll underline the working on, one of  
24 the other projects we're doing in fire modeling, the  
25 fourth part of it, is the fire model users guide and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we expect people to ask this very question that you're  
2 asking today when they're out there trying to  
3 implement NFPA 805 applications. If I look at one of  
4 the tests and I could justify like generic letter 8610  
5 tells me that my construction is very similar in the  
6 field to this one that's tested and I knew that the  
7 first failure occurred at, let's say, 30 minutes, so  
8 by the way that we've done business since generic  
9 letter 8610 which is how it tells you to compare the  
10 as-built to the tested, I could say I have a 30 minute  
11 fire barrier, okay, based on how thick the material  
12 is, how good the raceway is, the mass and the raceway,  
13 etc.

14 The next challenge becomes if I fire model  
15 that area, what does 30 minutes mean? Now that 30  
16 minutes is all predicted on the fact that I ran a  
17 standard ASTM E-119 test and this is the  
18 time/temperature curve. What we did in the '60s when  
19 we took the area under the curve and we integrated the  
20 area and we come up with some crazy units of  
21 energy/time units of the area under the curve and you  
22 said okay if I took the fire loading would I be  
23 bounded by that curve? And that's 1960's logic. It's  
24 quite rudimentary because the fire don't always burn  
25 that way, etc. The fuel loads can spread around and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 they can be directly under the raceway versus  
2 somewhere else in the fire area.

3 One of the challenges, Dana, that we're  
4 trying to work out is if I have that 30 minute and I  
5 know it came from the E-119 curve, what does that mean  
6 in fire modeling space? For a given fire model, say,  
7 I ran a very conservative fire model for that area.  
8 How do I equate the two? That's something that we  
9 have the NIST guys and EPRI and us are working on is  
10 what's a good, reasonable logic on how to equate the  
11 two? Hopefully, that's going to help the plants out  
12 in 805 space. So we're looking at saying give me the  
13 maximum what the fire model is going to give you, kind  
14 of if you will, worst case fire given these  
15 combustibles and this is a realistic bounding of the  
16 test. That's what we're trying to do with that in the  
17 fire modeling space.

18 George wants to help me here.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. I'm looking at  
20 my colleague here.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Do we have any more  
22 questions? We're about at our time here.

23 (No response.)

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Alex, we appreciate your  
25 presentation and it looks like we'll be getting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 together again later on some of these issues. We'll  
2 get an update and some of them we get to review and  
3 provide comments on. Thanks very much.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right on time.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Back to you, Mr.  
6 Chairman.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Time for a break until  
8 5:00 p.m. Off the record.

9 (Whereupon, at 4:43 p.m., the above-  
10 entitled matter recessed and reconvened at 5:00 p.m.  
11 the same day.)  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

CERTIFICATE

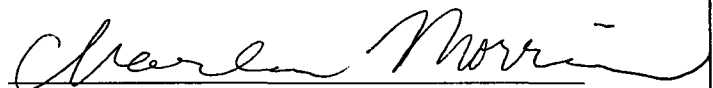
This is to certify that the attached proceedings  
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on  
Reactor Safeguards

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the  
original transcript thereof for the file of the United  
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,  
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the  
direction of the court reporting company, and that the  
transcript is a true and accurate record of the  
foregoing proceedings.



Charles Morrison  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

## Fire Protection Program Briefing for ACRS

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
Division of Risk Assessment  
Fire Protection Branch

September 6, 2007

## Briefing Objective –

Alex Klein – AFPB Acting Branch Chief

- For the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation (NRR) Fire Protection Branch (AFPB) to provide ACRS a status update on key fire protection program activities
- Additional near-term ACRS interactions are also anticipated

## Topics

- 10 CFR 50.48(c): NFPA 805 Transition
  - Paul Lain – Senior Fire Protection Engineer
- Multiple Spurious Actuations (MSAs)
  - Daniel Frumkin – Acting AFPB Team Leader
- Post-Fire Operator Manual Actions
  - Peter Barbadoro – Fire Protection Engineer
- Hemyc and MT Generic Letter
  - Daniel Frumkin – Acting AFPB Team Leader

## 10 CFR 50.48(c): NFPA 805 Transition – Paul Lain

- Status
- Lessons Learned
- Transition
- Guidance

## NFPA 805 – Status

- Letters of Intent for 42 Units at 27 Sites
- 37 Units at 23 Sites are Actively Transitioning
- 36 Month Discretion Period to Transition
- Nine Pilot Observation Visits
- Frequently Asked Question (FAQ) Process
- 14 Public Meetings w/ NEI 805 Task Force
- Non-Pilot Update at the NEI FP Info Forum

## NFPA 805 – Lessons Learned

- PRA Compartmentation
- Ignition Frequency Database
  - Counting Electronic Cabinets
  - Counting HEAF Sources
- Configuration Control
- NEI 04-02, Appendix B Table Details
- LP/SD Qualitative Review
- Carrying Forward Existing Licensing Bases

## NFPA 805 – Transition

- Pilots
  - Two more Observation Visits
  - Staff Review their Fire PRAs of Pilots
  - LAR Submittal expected next May/June '08
- Non-Pilots
  - Complete their Fire PRAs
  - Conduct Fire PRA Peer Reviews
  - LAR Submittal Start in Nov/Dec '08

## NFPA 805 - Guidance

- NUREG/CR-6850
- NUREG-1824
- FAQ RIS
- NEI Fire PRA Peer Review Guidance
- ANS Fire PRA Standard
- NEI 04-02 Revision Scheduled for Dec/Jan
- RG 1.205 Revision
- Standard Review Plan
- Post-Transition Inspection Procedures

## Multiple Spurious Actuations (MSAs) – Dan Frumkin

- Background
- Highlights of NEI's Multiple Spurious Actuation Resolution Methodology
- NRC Staff's Views of the NEI Methodology
- Next Steps

## MSAs - Background

- NRC Staff proposed Generic Letter (GL) 2006-XX requesting licensees to confirm compliance in light of the relatively high probability of multiple spurious actuations
- Commission disapproved issuing proposed GL in SECY/SRM-06-0196, "Issuance of Generic Letter 2006-xx, 'Post-Fire Safe-Shutdown Circuits Analysis Spurious Actuations'" December 1, 2006
- NRC staff continues to use the SECY/SRM-06-0196 for direction
- NRC staff met with Industry and received Industry's methodology of a method in 02/2007
- Industry presented their detailed methodology to address multiple spurious actuation on September 6, 2007

## MSAs - Highlights of NEI's Multiple Spurious Actuation Resolution Methodology

- Uses insights regarding MSA's of concern based on systems interactions developed by owners groups
- The NEI resolution methodology uses risk information when available but an expert panel is used for completeness
- NEI proposes that the methodology applies to III.G.1 and III.G.2
- The technical aspects of the framework would be applicable to all non-805 plants

## MSAs - NRC Staff's Views of the NEI Methodology

- Proposed methodology includes consideration of risk in determining compliance outside of 10 CFR 50.48(c)
- Cumulative and synergistic effects should be considered, which may not be effectively considered by an expert panel
- If PRA methods or tools are used, these methods or tools should be of adequate detail and quality
- Need to consider MSAs in III.G.3 (III.L) areas

## MSAs - Next Steps

- NRC staff will continue to engage NEI to address MSA's
- Commission directed in SECY/SRM-06-0196, that the NRC staff should continue to encourage licensees to transition to 10 CFR 50.48(c), NFPA 805, the agency's risk-informed, performance-based fire protection rule.

13

## Post-Fire Operator Manual Actions (OMAs) – Peter Barbadoro

- SECY/SRM-06-0010
- Status of Issuance of NUREG-1852
- Final Remarks

14

## OMAs - SECY/SRM-06-0010 –

"Withdraw Proposed Rulemaking - Fire Protection Program Post-Fire Operator Manual Actions"

- Proposed rule has been withdrawn
- Standard Review Plan (SRP) Section 9.5.1, "Fire Protection Program", and Inspection Procedure (IP) 71111.05T, "Fire Protection [Triennial]," have been updated
- Regulatory Issue Summary 2006-10, "Regulatory Expectations with Appendix R Paragraph III.G.2 Operator Manual Actions," issued June 30, 2006
- Reactor Oversight Process continues to verify compliance with regulations and commitments

15

## OMAs - Status of Issuance of NUREG-1852, "Demonstrating the Feasibility and Reliability of Operator Manual Actions in Response to Fire"

- NUREG-1852 addresses the performance of post-fire operator manual actions
- Public comments have been dispositioned
- July 13, 2007 ACRS letter stated that NUREG-1852 should be published as final
- CRGR Meeting August 8, 2007, awaiting final CRGR position.
- NUREG-1852 will be issued following acceptable review by CRGR

16

## OMAs - Final Remarks

- Licensees are expected to bring operator manual actions back into compliance as described in RIS 2006-10
- NRC Staff intends to use NUREG-1852 for future licensing actions or exemptions relating to the use of post-fire operator manual actions

17

## Hemyc and MT Generic Letter - Daniel Frumkin

- GL 2006-03, "Potentially Nonconforming Hemyc and MT Fire Barrier Configurations" Issued April 10, 2006
- All licensees responded in accordance with the information request
- 16 licensees reported Hemyc or MT
  - 10 licensees resolving Hemyc or MT issues through NFPA 805
  - 1 licensee removed Hemyc
  - 3 licensees requested exemptions
  - 2 licensees use as radiant energy shields

18

# GI-156.6.1

## PIPE BREAK EFFECTS ON SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS INSIDE CONTAINMENT

Harold VanderMolen RES/DRASP/OEGIB

Abdul Sheikh RES/DFERR/ERA/MS

# Outline

- Issue Description
- Historical Background
- Idaho Screening Analysis
- BWR investigation
- PWR investigation
- Conclusion – Issue can be closed out with no new requirements



# Safety Question

- SRP contains specific criteria for postulated pipe break locations, pipe whip restraints, and I&C separation criteria
- Many plants were designed & built before the first SRP was issued in 1975
- Are there possible interactions due to pipe whip and/or jet impingement in these older plants?

# Affected plants

- 51 units originally within the scope of this generic issue
- 10 units permanently shut down
- 18 BWRs still operating
- 23 PWRs still operating

# History of GI-156.6.1

Begin Systematic Evaluation Program (SEP)	1977
Integrated Safety Assessment Program (ISAP)	1984
SEP program terminated	1990
Remaining open SEP issues transferred to GI program – became GI-156 group	1991
GI-156.6.1 given “Medium” priority	1994
“Enhanced” screening assessment of GI-156.6.1	1999

# Idaho screening assessment

- Reviewed FSARs
- Reviewed Integrated Plant Safety Assessment Report
- Reviewed design changes made after SRP issuance
- Performed five site visits
- Developed first-level list of “concerns”
- Narrowed list down to second-level list based on site visits
- Developed initial probabilistic screening to further reduce the list

# Idaho analysis results

## BWRs

- BWR Mark I all similar
- Design tends to encourage 180° separation
- Water level reference columns & pressure sensors are outside of primary containment
- Dominant sequences involve drywell puncture

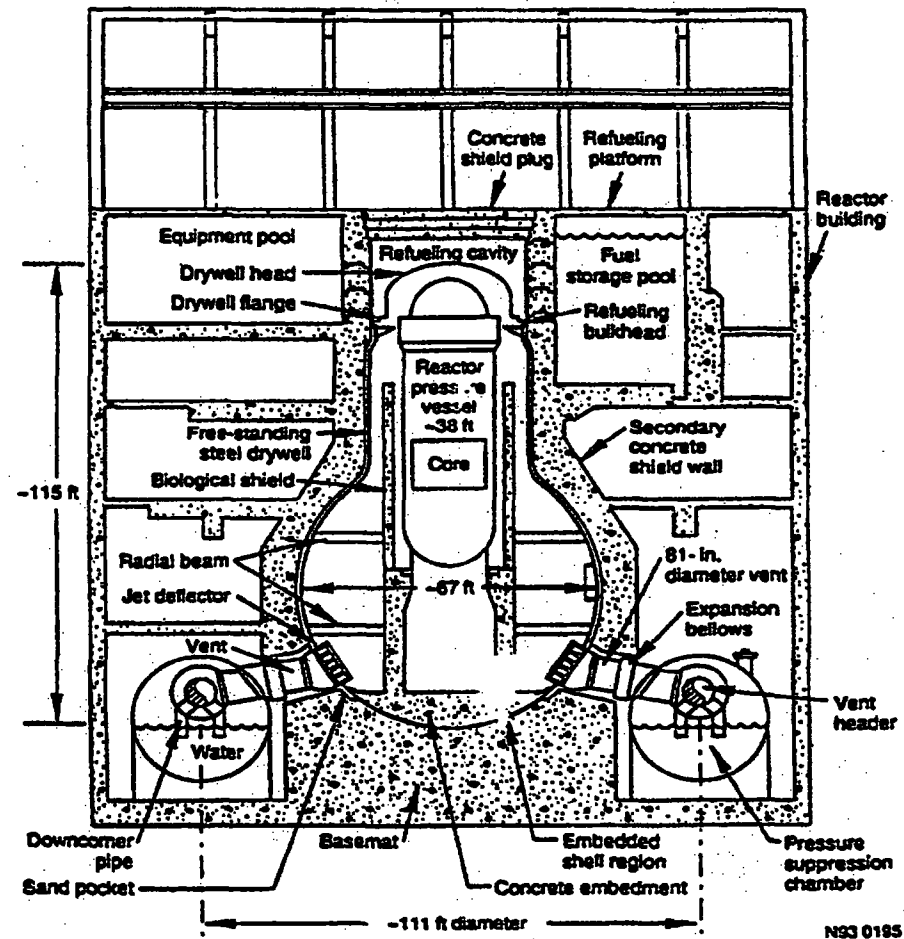
## PWRs

- PWR containments vary widely
- Compartmentalization and seismic restraints reduce primary system interactions
- Dominant sequences involve secondary system breaks near electrical penetrations

# BWR Scenarios

- Whipping pipe impacts and penetrates steel drywell wall
- Steam discharges into gap between drywell wall and concrete secondary shield wall
- Steam exits gap area, enters area surrounding torus
- Hostile environment disables LPCI, core spray
- Result could be severe core damage with failure of primary containment

# BWR layout

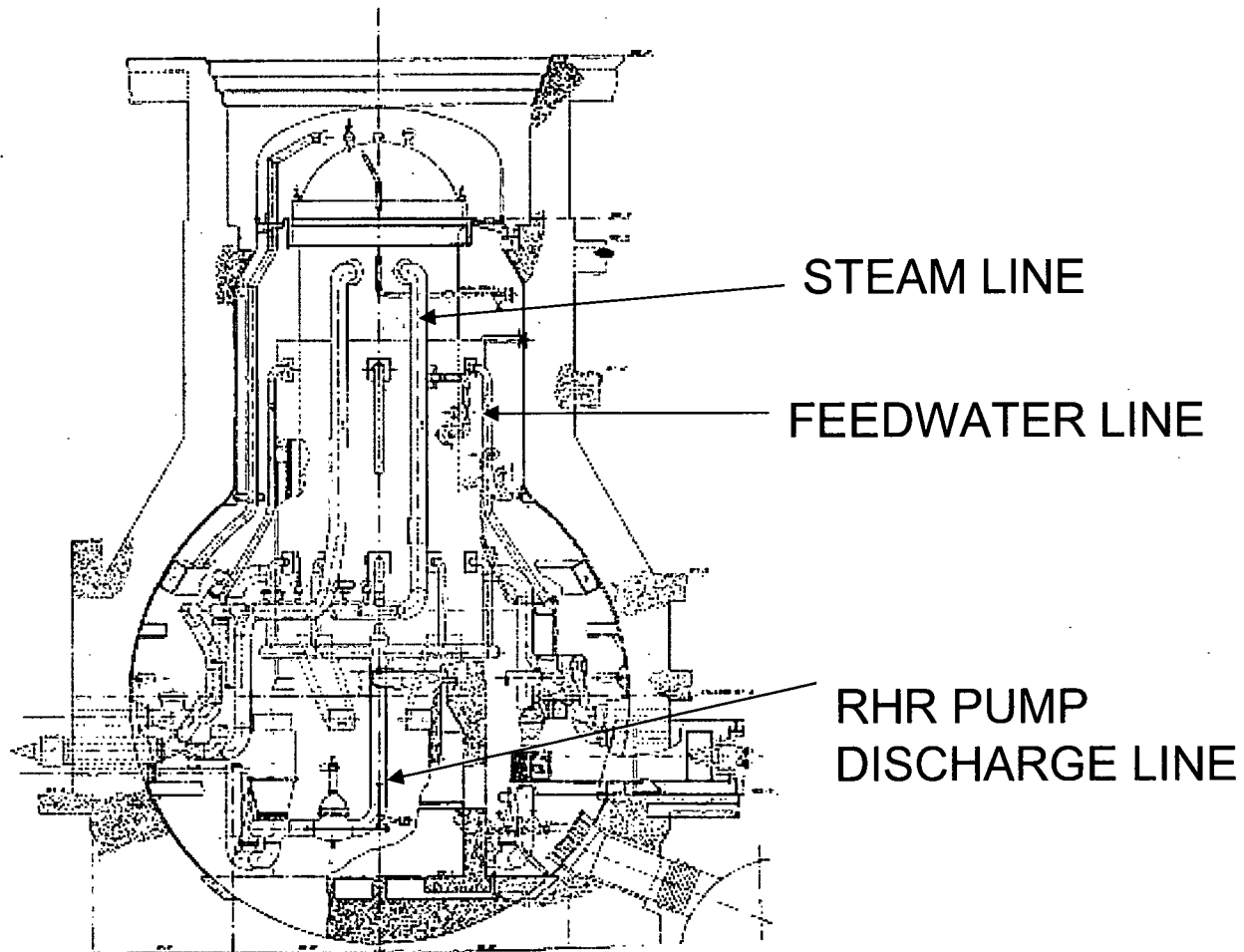


# Pipe Impact on Steel Drywell

- Postulated Pipe Breaks Inside Drywell
  - Main steam pipe at reactor nozzle
  - Feedwater pipe at reactor nozzle
  - RCS pumps discharge lines at reactor nozzle
- Structural Evaluation
  - ANSYS computer code
  - Lower and upper bound values of blowdown force
  - Minimum thickness of drywell (0.64 inch)
  - Maximum gap between drywell steel and concrete shield (3.125 inch). Normal as-built gap 2.0 inch



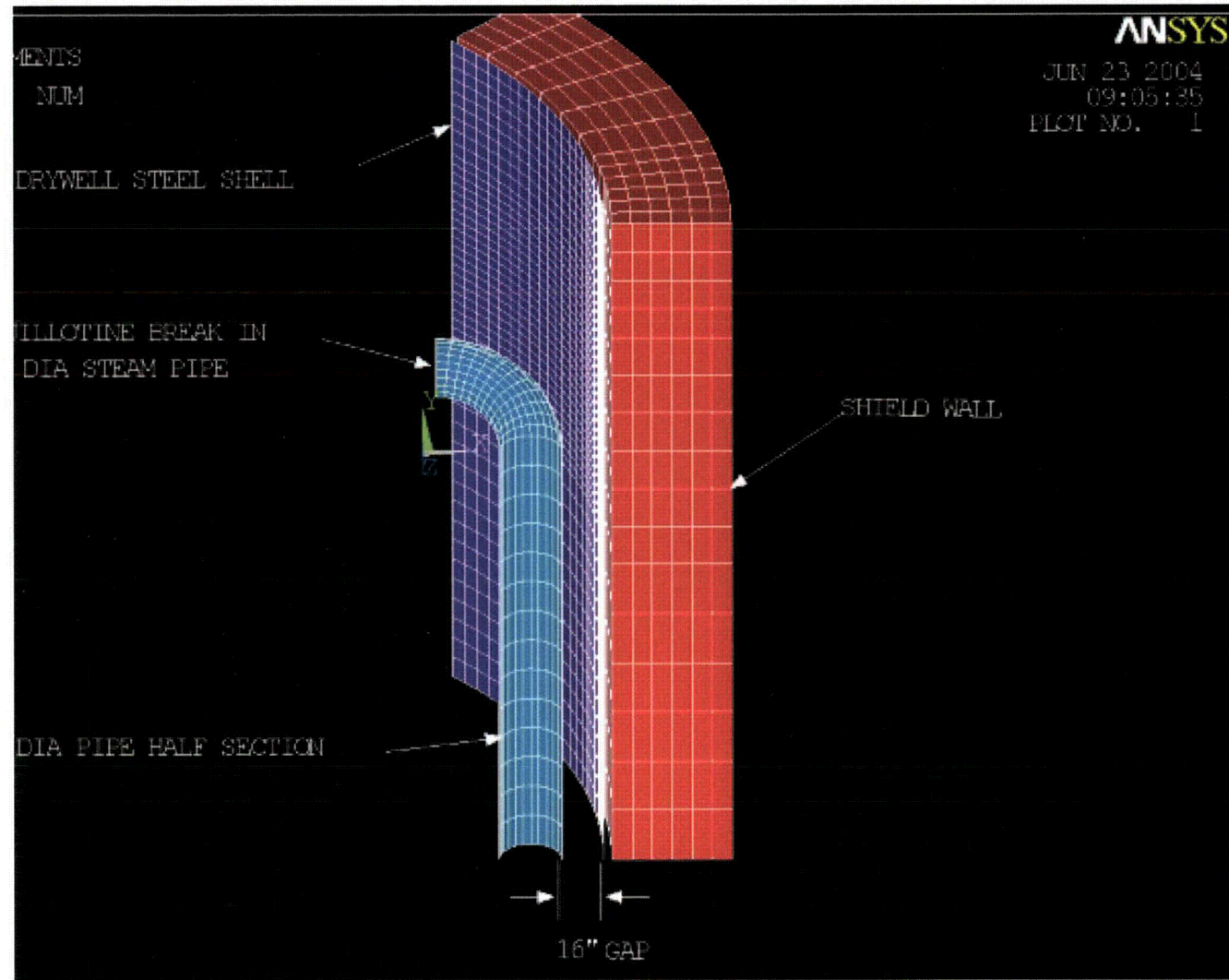
# BWR Mark I Piping



# Main Steam Line Break

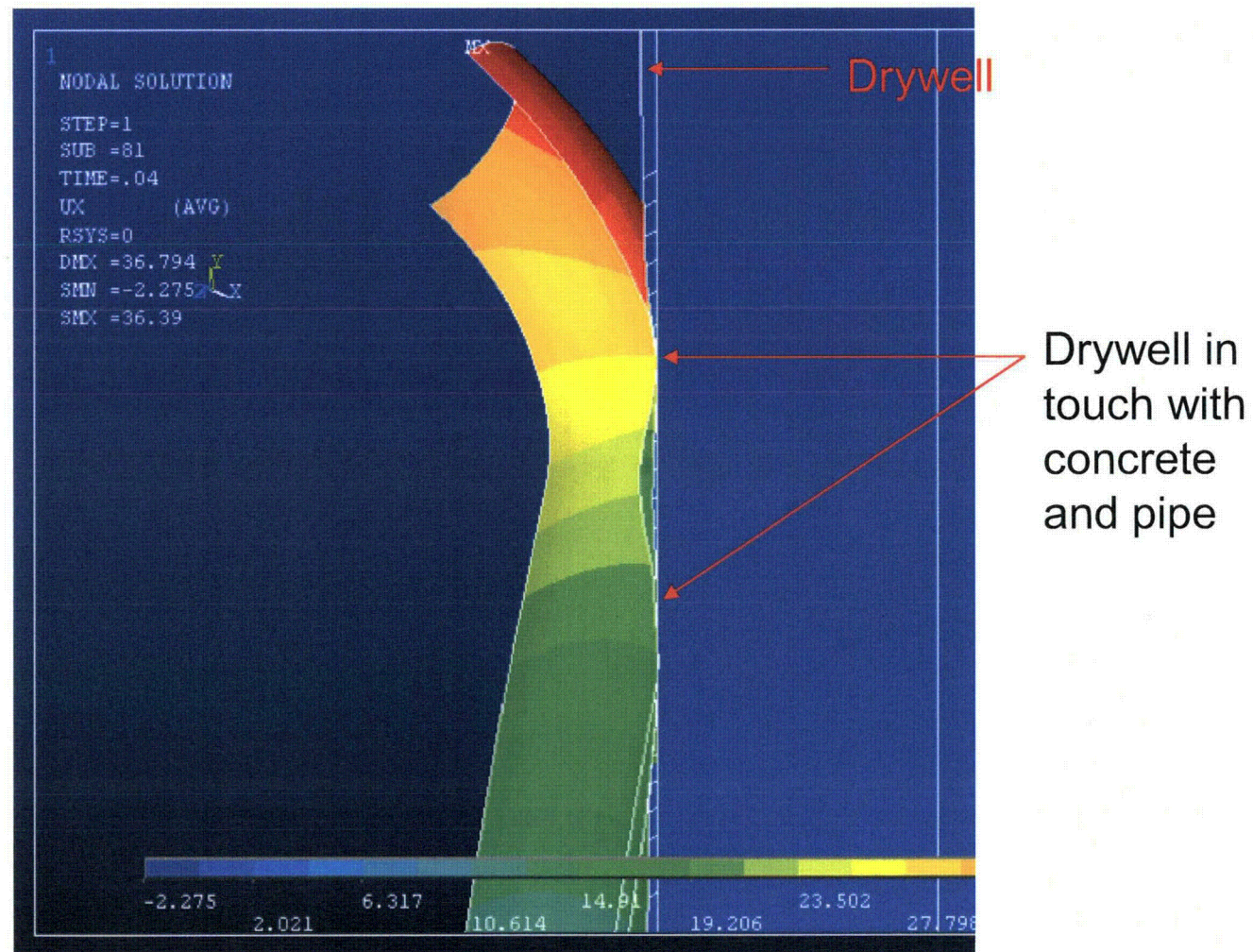
- Pipe
  - Diameter: 24 inch
  - Wall Thickness: 1.30 inch
  - Minimum ultimate strain of pipe material: 22%
  - Gap between drywell and steam line: 16 inch
  - Operating pressure: 1050 psi
- Double ended guillotine break
- Pipe whip force: 0.70 to 1.2 PA
- Maximum drywell strain: 10%
- Drywell will deflect and come into contact with concrete shield
- Drywell will not perforate
- Containment drywell Integrity would not be compromised

# Main Steam Line ANSYS Model



09/06/2007

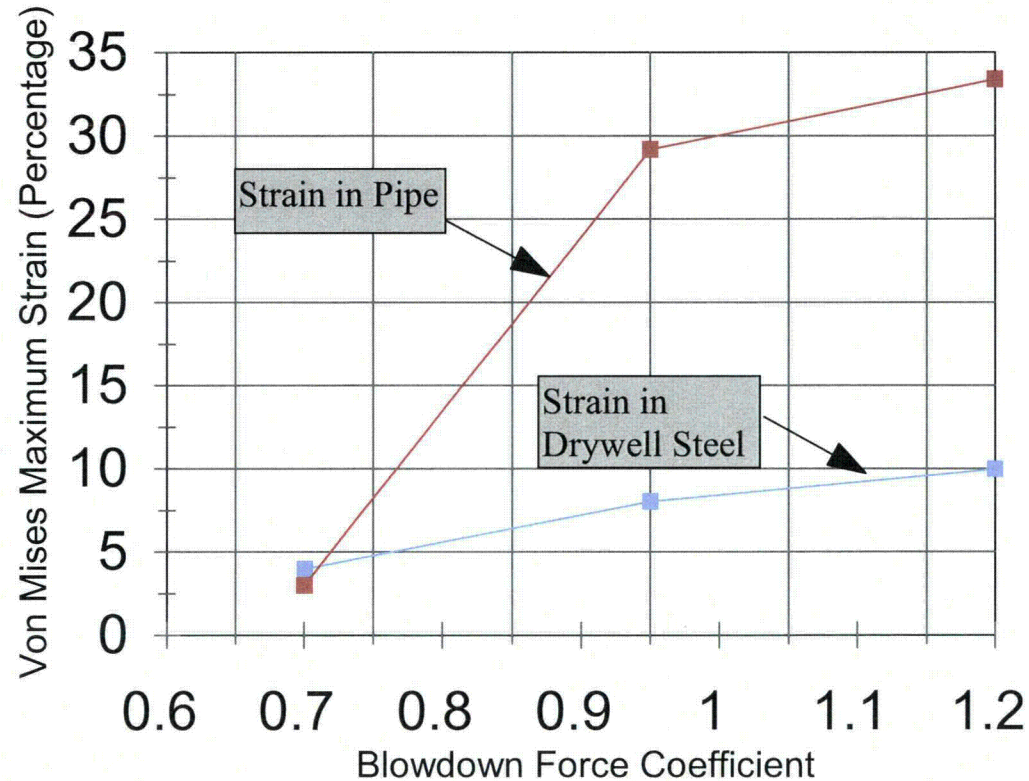
# Main Steam Line and Drywell Deflected Shape





# Steam Line and Drywell Strains

**Blowdown Force Versus Strain**  
Main Steam Pipe



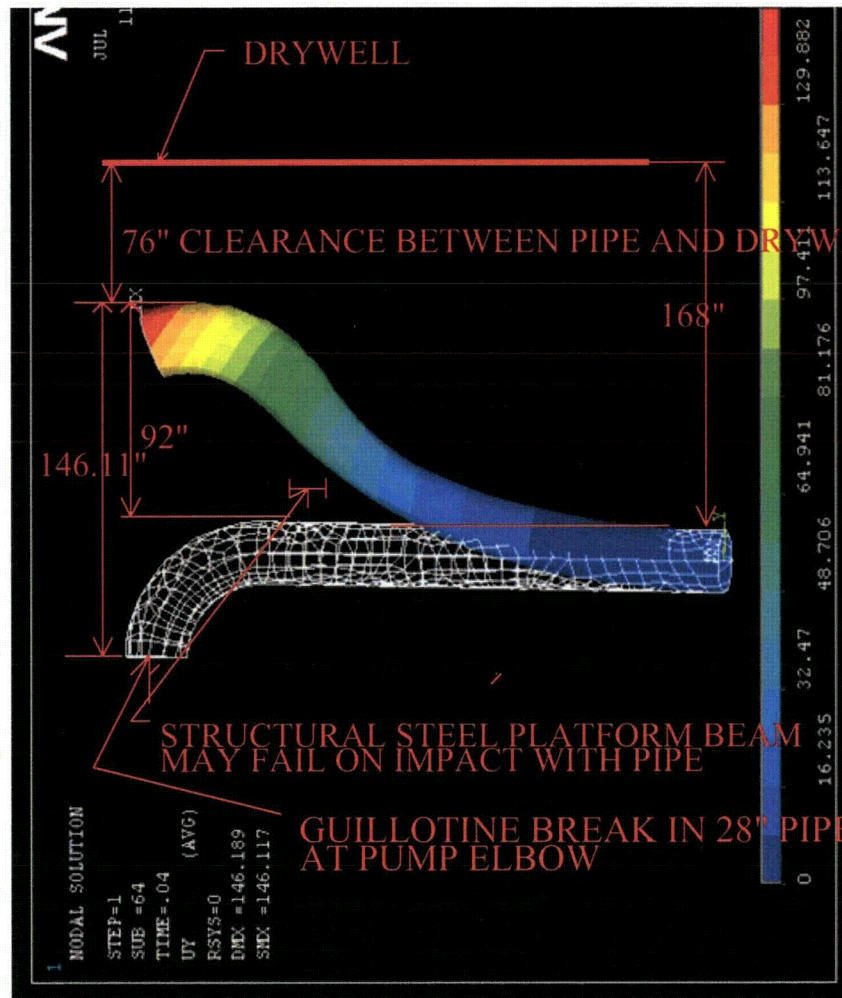
# Feedwater Line Break

- Pipe
  - Diameter: 10.75 inch
  - Wall Thickness: 0.625 inch
  - Minimum ultimate strain of pipe material: 22%
  - Gap between drywell and steam line: 24 inch
  - Operating pressure: 1050 psi
- Double ended guillotine break
- Pipe whip force: 1.3 - 2.1PA
- Pipe would deflect 6-18 inches
- Plastic hinge formed
- Pipe would not impact drywell located 24 inch away before failure
- Pipe may impact drywell after failure
- Drywell would not perforate
- Containment drywell Integrity would not be compromised

# RCS Pipe Break

- Pipe
  - Diameter: 28.00 inch
  - Wall Thickness: 1.5 inch
  - Minimum ultimate strain of pipe material: 40%
  - Gap between drywell and steam line: 168 inch
  - Operating pressure: 1050 psi
- Double ended guillotine break
- Pipe whip force: 1.3 - 2.2 PA
- Pipe would deflect 62-146 inches
- Pipe impact and damage structural steel beams or PCS piping
- Plastic hinge formed
- Pipe would not impact drywell located 168 inch away before failure
- Pipe may impact drywell after failure
- Drywell would not perforate
- Containment drywell Integrity would not be compromised

# RCS Pipe Deflected Shape





# Conclusion - BWRs

- Containment penetration scenario does not appear to be credible
- Therefore, there is insufficient basis to justify any further regulatory action

# PWR scenarios

- Initiated by pipe break within containment
- Pipe whip or fluid jet disables a system needed to mitigate the break

# PWR scenarios (continued)

- Pipes are equipped with seismic restraints, limiting pipe whip
- PWR containments are compartmentalized. A break in one primary loop cannot cause failure of equipment in another loop or in the pressurizer
- Concluded that primary system break very unlikely to initiate this scenario

# PWR Scenarios (continued)

- Secondary system piping not necessarily separated by walls
- Secondary system piping will have seismic restraints, but fluid jets could impact I&C cables
- I&C cables will be dispersed except near penetrations
- Biggest vulnerability likely to be a secondary pipe break near cable penetrations

# PWR Scenarios (continued)

- Safety systems will still actuate on high containment pressure
- However, loss of I&C cables may interfere with long-term recovery

# PWR investigation strategy

Every PWR unique

- Examined FSARs
- Examined plant diagrams
- NRR assisted – resident inspectors & licensee personnel

Looked for:

- $>90^\circ$  separation
- Intervening walls
- Intervening floors
- Large difference in elevation

# PWR investigation results

- Nine units have two electrical penetration areas separated by 90° or more
- 10 units have single electrical penetration area, but
  - have concrete floors or walls separating electrical penetrations from piping
  - Have significant distance between electrical penetrations and piping
  - Have some combination of the above

[continued]

# PWR Investigation Results (continued)

- Two units had an analysis of piping stresses which concluded that the piping, if overstressed, would break at a location which would not spray water on electrical penetration area
- Two units had the electrical penetration area partly shielded by a concrete floor. A steam or feedwater pipe could disable one channel of temperature instrumentation and one bank of pressurizer heaters, but not both channels.



# Conclusion – PWRs

- No plant found to have a significant vulnerability
- Therefore, there is insufficient basis to justify any further regulatory action

# Final Recommendation

- Generic Issue 156.6.1 be closed out
- ACRS concur in letter to EDO

# Standard Review Plan (SRP) Sections 19.0 and 19.2

Division of Safety Systems and Risk Assessment  
Office of New Reactors

September 2007

# Outline

- Background
- Applicable regulations
- Timeline
- RG and SRP renumbering
- Uses of the PRA
- PRA scope, level of detail, and technical adequacy
- PRA documentation
- Revision of SRP Section 19.2
- Clarifications

# Background

- September 2006 – DG-1145 issued for comment
- October 2006 – Office of New Reactors established
- October 31, 2006 – Staff issued SECY-06-0220 (deleted the requirement to submit the PRA)
- December 12, 2006 – ACRS letter on DG-1145
- February 2007 – Two PRA branches established in NRO
- April 11, 2007 – Commission issued an SRM on SECY-06-0220 (agreed with the staff)
- June 22, 2007 – RG 1.206, SRP Section 19.0, and SRP Section 19.2 issued
- August 28, 2007 – Revised Part 52 issued (along with conforming changes in other regulations)

# Applicable Regulations (1 of 3)

- Design Certifications:
  - 10 CFR 52.47(a)(27) - The FSAR must contain "...a description of the design-specific probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) and its results."
- Combined Licenses:
  - 10 CFR 52.79(a)(46) - The FSAR must contain "...a description of the plant-specific probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) and its results."

# Applicable Regulations (2 of 3)

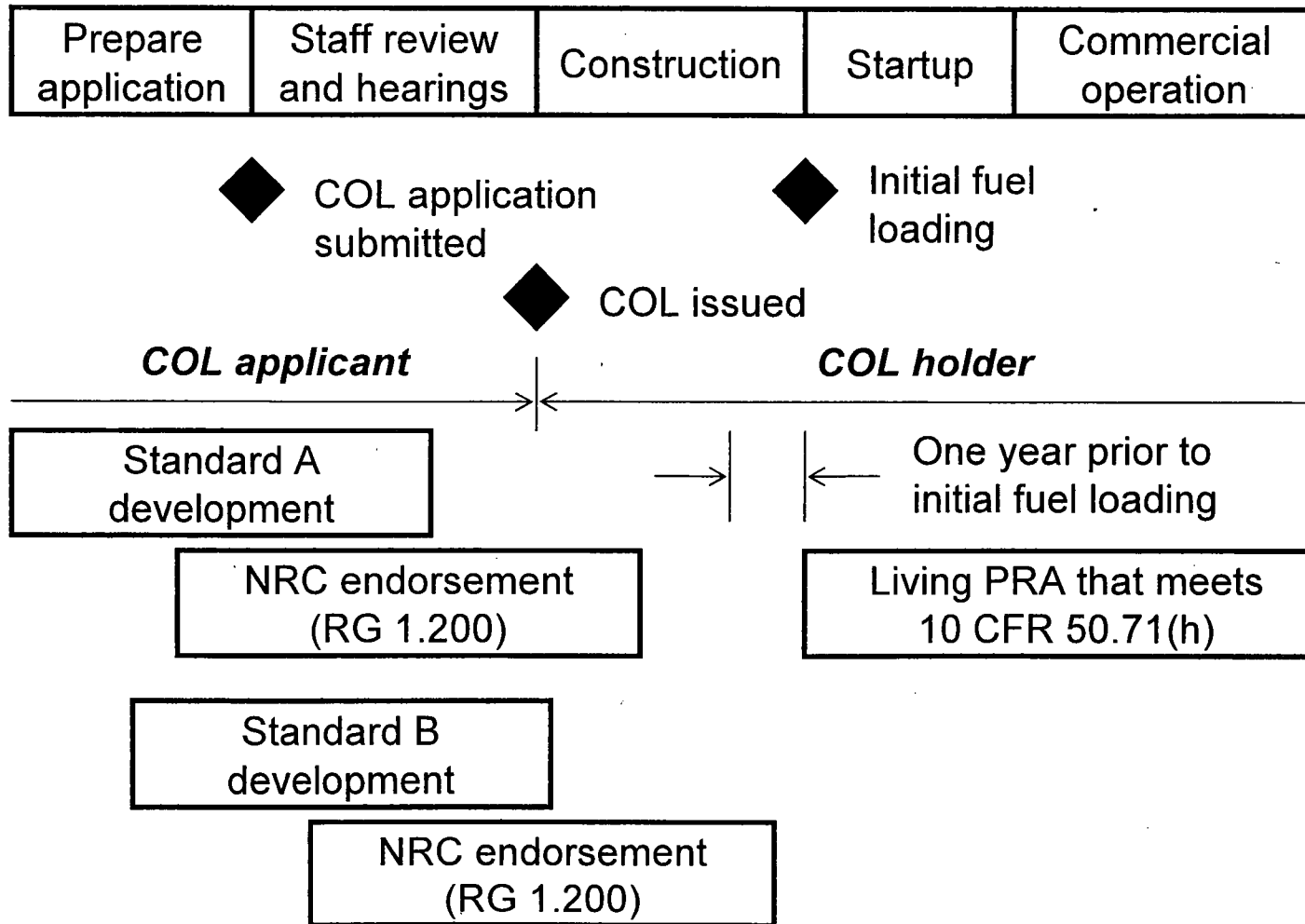
- If the COL application references a standard design approval, then:
  - 10 CFR 52.79(c)(1) - The plant-specific PRA information must use the PRA information for the design approval and must be updated to account for site-specific design information and any design changes or departures.
- If the COL application references a standard design certification, then:
  - 10 CFR 52.79(d)(1) - The plant-specific PRA information must use the PRA information for the design certification and must be updated to account for site-specific design information and any design changes or departures.
- If the COL application references the use of one or more manufactured nuclear power reactors licensed under subpart F of 10 CFR Part 52, then:
  - 10 CFR 52.79(e)(1) - The plant-specific PRA information must use the PRA information for the manufactured reactor and must be updated to account for site-specific design information and any design changes or departures.

# Applicable Regulations (3 of 3)

- For COL holders: PRA maintenance and upgrading
  - 10 CFR 50.71(h)(1) - No later than the scheduled date for initial loading of fuel, each holder of a combined license under subpart C of 10 CFR part 52 shall develop a level 1 and a level 2 probabilistic risk assessment (PRA). The PRA must cover those initiating events and modes for which NRC-endorsed consensus standards on PRA exist one year prior to the scheduled date for initial loading of fuel.
  - 10 CFR 50.71(h)(2) - Each holder of a combined license shall maintain and upgrade the PRA required by paragraph (h)(1) of this section. The upgraded PRA must cover initiating events and modes of operation contained in NRC-endorsed consensus standards on PRA in effect one year prior to each required upgrade. The PRA must be upgraded every four years until the permanent cessation of operations under § 52.110(a).
  - 10 CFR 50.71(h)(3) - Each holder of a combined license shall, no later than the date on which the licensee submits an application for a renewed license, upgrade the PRA required by (h)(1) to cover all modes and all initiating events.



# Timeline



# RG and SRP Renumbering

Old SRP	New SRP	RG	Topic
n/a	Section 19.0	RG 1.206  - C.I.19  - C.III.1	Combined License Applications for Nuclear Power Plants (LWR Edition)  COL applications that are not based on a DC  COL applications that are based on a DC (see Chapter 19 for PRAs)
Chapter 19.1	Section 19.1	RG 1.200	PRA technical adequacy
Chapter 19	Section 19.2	RG 1.174	Risk information used to support permanent plant-specific changes to the licensing basis

# PRA Scope for a COL Application

- Level 1 (core-damage) and Level 2 (containment analysis)
- All initiating events
  - Internal initiators (e.g., transients, LOCAs)
  - External initiators (e.g., seismic, internal fires)
- All operating modes
  - Full-power
  - Low-power and shutdown
- A lack of NRC-endorsed industry consensus standards does not reduce this scope

# PRA Level of Detail

- Must reflect the as-to-be-built and as-to-be-operated plant
  - Need to review the DC PRA, and revise as necessary (e.g., site-specific service water system design)
  - Use of bounding analyses is acceptable under certain conditions
    - Identify vulnerabilities, design and operational requirements, ITAACs, COL Action Items
    - Do not mask or distort risk-significant information or risk insights

# PRA Technical Adequacy

- RG 1.200 provides one acceptable approach to demonstrating acceptable technical adequacy
- NRC-endorsed industry consensus standards require peer reviews
- The ASME PRA Standard states that users may need to add or revise requirements in the Standard to address advanced LWRs (novel or passive features, digital I&C, etc.)
- Meeting NRC-endorsed industry consensus standards should help expedite the staff's review

# PRA Documentation

- Information to be included in the FSAR has been identified in RG 1.206, Section C.I.19, Appendix A
  - COLs based on a DC may include information by reference (see RG 1.206, Section C.III.1, Chapter 19 for guidance)
- Applicants should maintain archival information per RG 1.200
- NRC staff may seek clarifying information through the RAI process or through audits (documented in a publicly available audit report that can be referenced in the staff's SER)

# Format and Content

- RG 1.206, Section C.I.19, Appendix A (format and content guidance) provides one acceptable definition of the phrase “description of the PRA and its results.”

# Description of the PRA

- PRA methodology
- List of initiating events
- Success criteria (what they are, how they were determined including T/H codes used)
- Accident sequences (event tree plots may be helpful)
- List of plant systems and functions, including dependency matrix
- Identify the source of all numerical data used
- PRA software platform
- PRA truncation limit



# PRA Results

- Risk metrics (CDF, LRF, CCFP)
- Description of significant sequences and their mean frequencies
- Significant initiating events and their percent contribution to the overall risk metrics
- Significant functions, SSCs, operator actions and their FV importance and RAW values
- PRA assumptions and PRA-based insights
- Results from sensitivity and uncertainty analyses

# Revision of SRP Section 19.2

- Updates made in accordance with NRR Office Instruction LIC-200, Rev. 1
- Added references to RG 1.200 and SRP Section 19.1 concerning PRA technical adequacy
- Some rewording as directed by OGC
- Some changes to improve clarity, correct errors, etc.

# Clarifications (1 of 4)

- The staff has held three public meetings to discuss PRA information to support DC and COL applications
  - Well-attended by prospective DC and COL applicants
- The meetings help to identify a list of “frequently asked questions”
  - The staff has developed answers to most of the FAQs
  - The staff plans to issue Staff Interim Guidance (ISG) on these clarifications

# Clarifications (2 of 4)

- Format is optional, but all content should be provided
- Seismic and fire risk evaluations may use the methods used in the DC PRA; however, once consensus standards are endorsed by the staff, applicants should follow these standards
- 10 CFR 50, Appendix B does not apply to DC or COL PRAs
- Chapter 19 PRA information is not subject to the Tier 2 change process
- Generally, Capability Category 1 is adequate for a DC or COL PRA

# Clarifications (3 of 4)

- With respect to 10 CFR 50.71(h) and the use of NRC-endorsed standards that exist one year prior to fuel load, applicants may petition to change the rule or seek an exemption from the rule
- Definition of LRF
  - NRC has not issued a formal definition
  - Applicants may use the definition used to develop the DC PRAs
  - Staff is considering ways to reconcile the use of LRF for Part 52 licensing and the use of LERF for risk-informed LARs per RG 1.174
- PRA maintenance starts at the time of application; PRA upgrade starts at the time of initial fuel load
- COL holders are expected to maintain the entire scope of the PRA performed to support the COL application

# Clarifications (4 of 4)

- Summary PRA quantitative results should be provided in Chapter 19 of the FSAR
- COL applications should be complete; RAIs and audits are used to clarify information
- The COL application must be based on a plant-specific PRA; bounding analyses may be used
- The SAMDA evaluation may be included in either the FSAR or the Environmental Report
- The phrase “regulatory oversight processes” refers to items such as MSPI and SDP (not the staff’s Reactor Oversight Process – ROP)

# Path Forward

- Developing Interim Staff Guidance (ISG) to address clarifications
- Collecting risk insights for technical reviewers from DC PRAs
- Performing QA reviews of EPR and U.S. APWR
- Preparing for acceptance reviews
- Preparing for PRA audits



# Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station License Renewal Safety Evaluation Report

## **Staff Presentation to the ACRS**

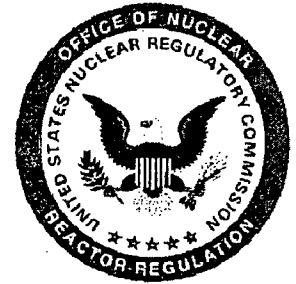
Perry Buckberg

Project Manager

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

September 6, 2007





# Introduction

---

- Overview
- Section 2: Scoping and Screening Review
- License Renewal Inspections
- Section 3: Aging Management Review Results
- Section 4: Time-Limited Aging Analyses (TLAAs)

# Overview



- 
- LRA Submitted by Letter, January 27, 2006
  - GE BWR3 - MARK 1 Containment
  - 2028 MWth, 690 MWe
  - Op License DPR-35 Expires June 8, 2012
  - Located in Plymouth, MA

# Overview

---



- SER Issued June 28, 2007
- SSER to be Issued September, 2007
- Open Items (4) Have Been Closed
- Four (4) License Conditions
- 92 RAIs Issued, 329 Audit Questions
- ≈82% Consistent With GALL Report, Revision 1

# Review Highlights



- 
- AMP GALL Audit
    - May 22, 2006
  - Scoping and Screening Methodology Audit
    - June 6 - June 9, 2006
  - AMR GALL Audit
    - June 19, 2006
  - AMP/AMR Status Briefing
    - July 17 - 19, 2006
  - Regional Inspections
    - September 18 - 22, 2006
    - October 2 - 6, 2006
    - December 6 - 7, 2006

# Section 2: Scoping and Screening Review

---



## Section 2.1 - Scoping and Screening Methodology

- On-site Audit - June 6 – June 9, 2006
- Pilgrim included all system components in scope if any components were (a)2 – exceptions stated

## Section 2.3

- 4 Additional Components Brought Into Scope

## Section 2.2, 2.4, 2.5

- No Omissions

# Section 2: Scoping and Screening Review



---

## Section 2.3 – Mechanical Systems

- Open Item 2.3.3.6: Security Diesel
  - LRA Did not Include System Drawings
  - Referred to Regional Inspector to Determine System Components in Scope
  - Staff Considered the 3/9/2007 Inspector Input Adequate to Close the Open Item

## Section 2: Scoping and Screening Summary

---



- The Applicant's Scoping Methodology Meets The Requirements Of 10 CFR Part 54.4
- Scoping And Screening Results, As Amended, Included All SSCs Within The Scope Of License Renewal And Subject To AMR



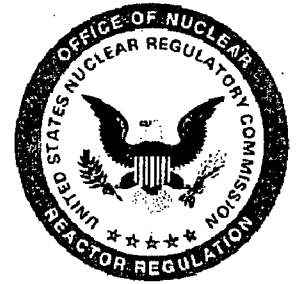
# License Renewal Inspections

Glenn Meyer

Region I



# Scoping and Screening



- 
- 54.4(a)(2) - Non-safety SSCs Whose Failure Could Impact Safety SSCs
  - Spatial and Structural Interactions
  - LRA Drawings and Procedures Reviewed
  - Plant Walkdowns Performed

# Scoping and Screening Conclusions

---



- Spatial Interaction - Acceptable
- Structural Interaction – Corrected
- Scoping and Screening Acceptable for License Renewal

# Aging Management

---



- Reviewed 26 AMP Programs
- Reviewed Programs, Evaluations, and Records
  - Program Procedures
  - Operational Experience Information
  - Prior Pilgrim Issues
- Performed Plant Walk Downs
- Interviewed Cognizant Personnel

# Inspection Conclusions

---



- Scoping and Aging Management Programs Support Conclusion That Aging Effects will be Managed
- Drywell Shell Monitoring

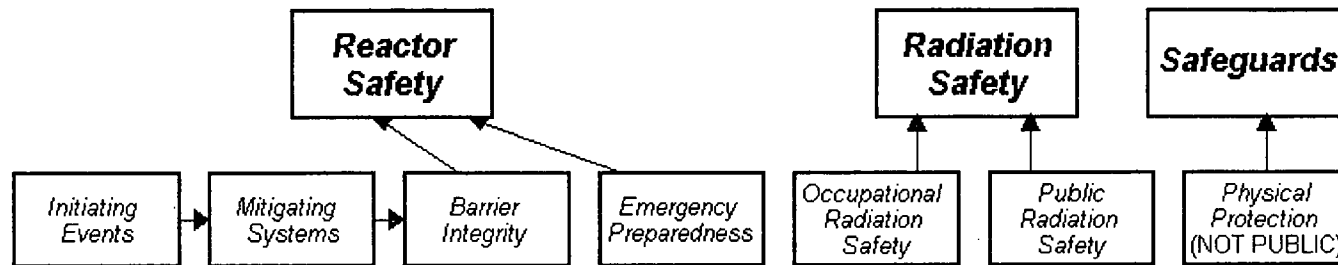
# Current Performance

---

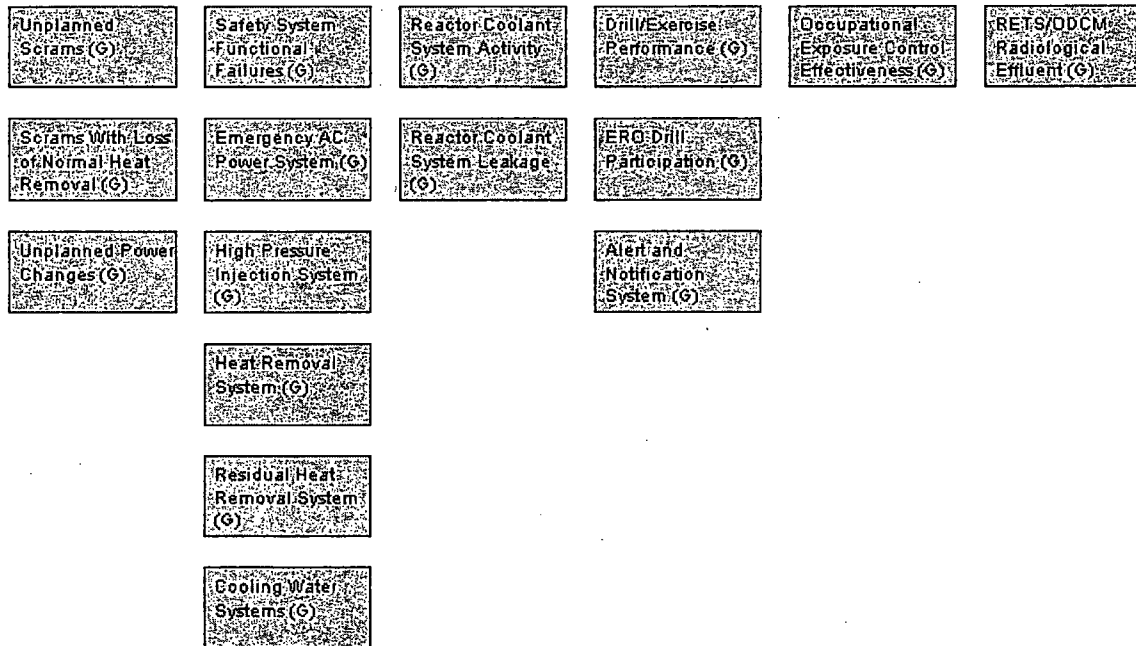


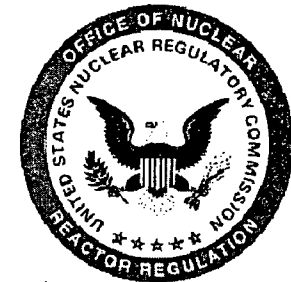
- Licensee Response Column (Column I) of the NRC's Action Matrix – Green Pls and Findings
- No Cross-cutting Issues
- Reactor Oversight Process Baseline Inspections

# Performance Indicators

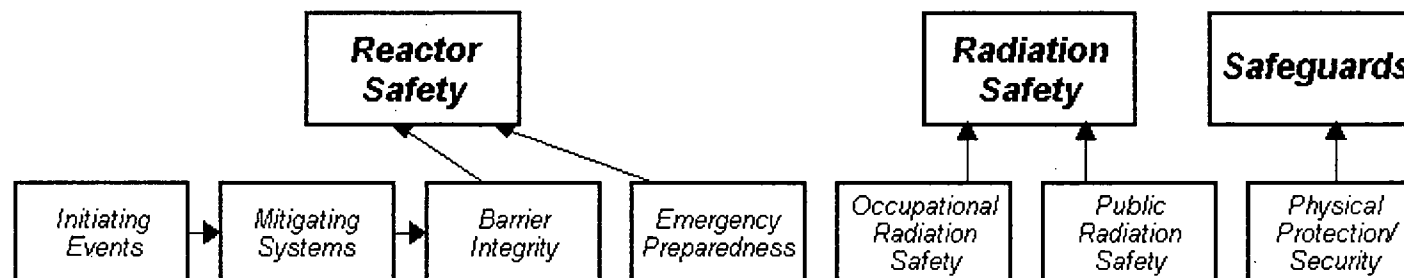


## Performance Indicators





# Inspection Findings



## Most Significant Inspection Findings

2Q/2007	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter
1Q/2007	No findings this quarter	G	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter
4Q/2006	No findings this quarter	G	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter
3Q/2006	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter	No findings this quarter

Miscellaneous  
findings



# Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station Aging Management Review Time Limited Aging Analysis Open Items



# Fire Protection Program (B.1.13.1)

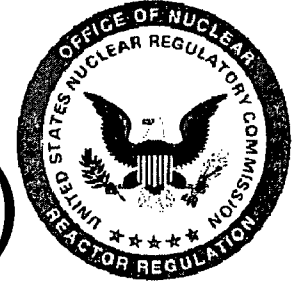
---



- Open Item 3.0.3.2.10:
  - Applicant did not Adequately Address how to Manage the Aging Effects of Inaccessible Seals.
  - Applicant Stated (ACRS) and Documented (June 2007) That There are Actually No Inaccessible Seals at PNPS

# Containment Inservice Inspection Program (B.1.16.1)

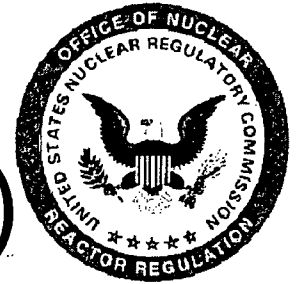
---



- Open Item 3.0.3.3.2:
  - Regional Inspection Documented:
    - Inoperative Bellows Rupture Drain Flow Switch
    - Drain Monitoring Inconclusive & Undocumented
    - Water on Torus Room Floor

# Containment Inservice Inspection Program (B.1.16.1)

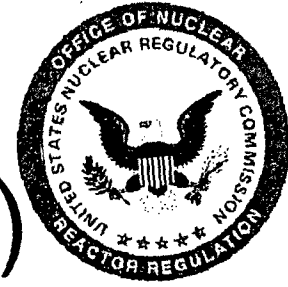
---



- Open Item 3.0.3.3.2:
  - Replace Switches Now and in 15 years
  - Identified Non-Aggressive Groundwater as Source of Water on Torus Room Floor
    - Tested November 2006 and June 2006
  - Provided Documentation of Drain Monitoring
    - Committed to Obtain Drywell UT Data

# Containment Inservice Inspection Program (B.1.16.1)

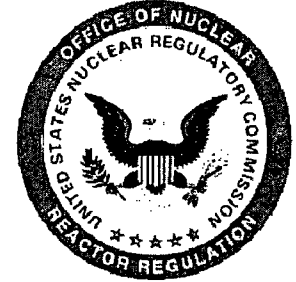
---



- Open Item 3.0.3.3.2:
  - Torus Structure
    - Provided Evaluation of Effect on Torus Basemat
    - Commitments to Evaluate Groundwater/Torus Water
    - Commitment to Inspect Condition of Torus Hold Down Bolts and Grout

# Section 4.2: Reactor Vessel Neutron Embrittlement

---



- Six TLAAAs Affected by Neutron Fluence
  - Reactor Vessel Fluence
  - Pressure-Temperature Limits
  - Upper Shelf Energy
  - Adjusted Reference Temperature
  - Circumferential Weld Inspection Relief
  - Axial Weld Failure Probability

# Section 4.2: Reactor Vessel Neutron Embrittlement

---



- Open Item 4.2
  - Pilgrim – The First BWR-3 to Use RAMA Methodology to Calculate Neutron Fluence
  - Dosimetry Data was not Available with Which to Benchmark the RAMA Calculated Results
  - Result - Fluence Calculation Not Acceptable Per Reg Guide 1.190

# Section 4.2: Reactor Vessel Neutron Embrittlement

---



- Open Item 4.2

- Applicant's Back Calculation of Limiting Fluence Values Considered Acceptable by the Staff
- TLAA Identified Which Established the Limiting Fluence Value
  - Axial Welds @ RV Inner Surface -  $3.37 \times 10^{18}$  n/cm<sup>2</sup> (E > 1.0 MeV)

# Section 4.2: Reactor Vessel Neutron Embrittlement

---



- Open Item 4.2

- License Condition 4.2.6: On or before June 8, 2010, the applicant (Entergy) will submit to the NRC correctly benchmarked RV neutron fluence calculations, consistent with RG 1.190, that will confirm that the neutron fluence for the lower intermediate shell axial welds, at the inner surface of the RV, will not reach the limiting value of  $3.37 \times 10^{18}$  n/cm<sup>2</sup> ( $E > 1.0$  MeV) by the end of the period of extended operation (54 EFPY).



# Section 4.2: Reactor Vessel Neutron Embrittlement

---



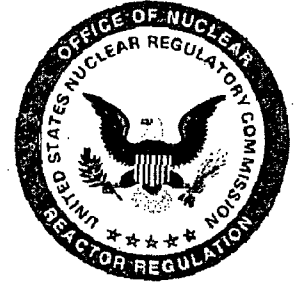
- Open Item 4.2
  - Commitment 47: Submit to the NRC An Action Plan for Benchmarking the Reactor Pressure Vessel Fluence Evaluation.
  - Entergy Plan Submitted August 23, 2007.

# Section 4.3: Metal Fatigue

---



- Reactor Water Environment
  - Removed Exception to Fatigue Monitoring Program regarding Environmentally Assisted Fatigue.
  - Combined FMP and EAF – FMP is Now Consistent with GALL.



# Conclusions

---

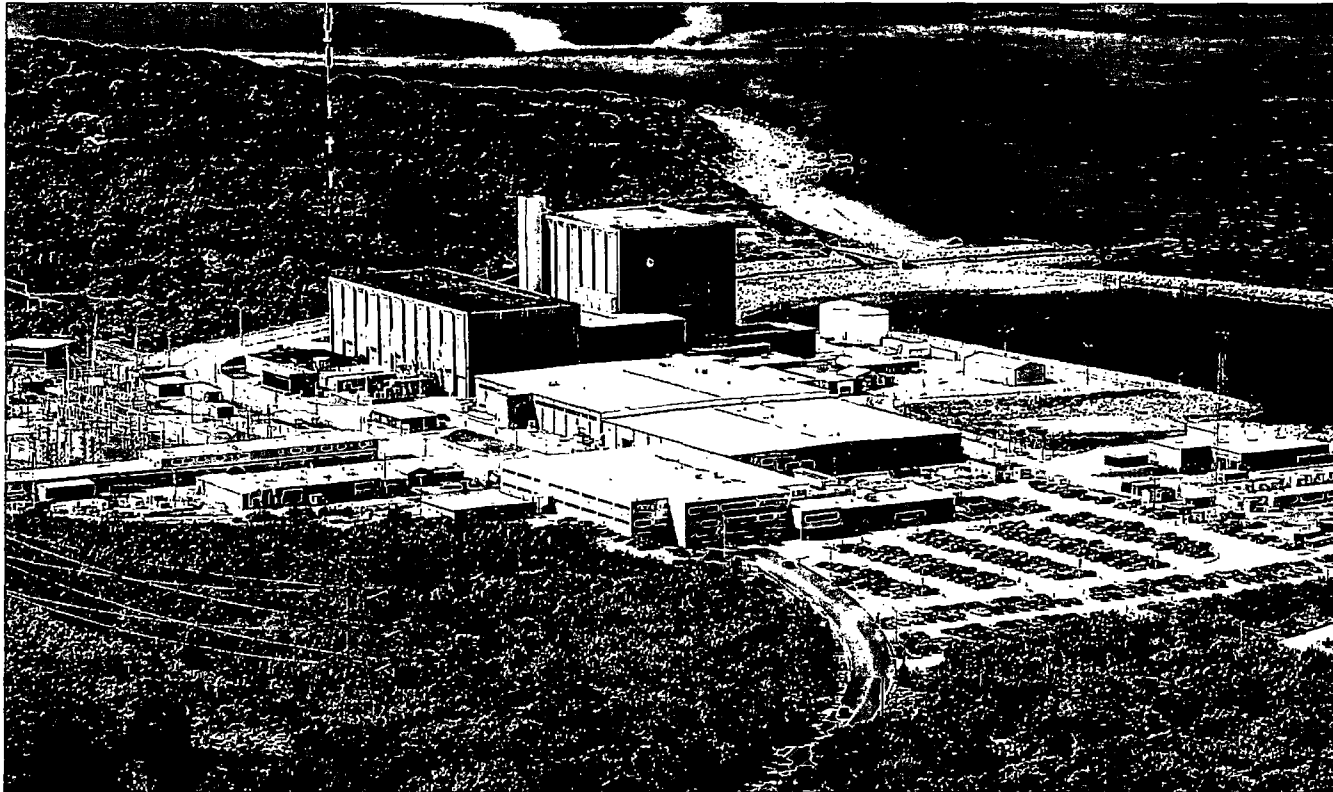
- On the basis of its review of the LRA, with the closing of Open Items 2.3.3.6, 3.0.3.2.10, 3.0.3.3.2 and 4.2, the staff determines that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have been met.



# Questions

# Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station

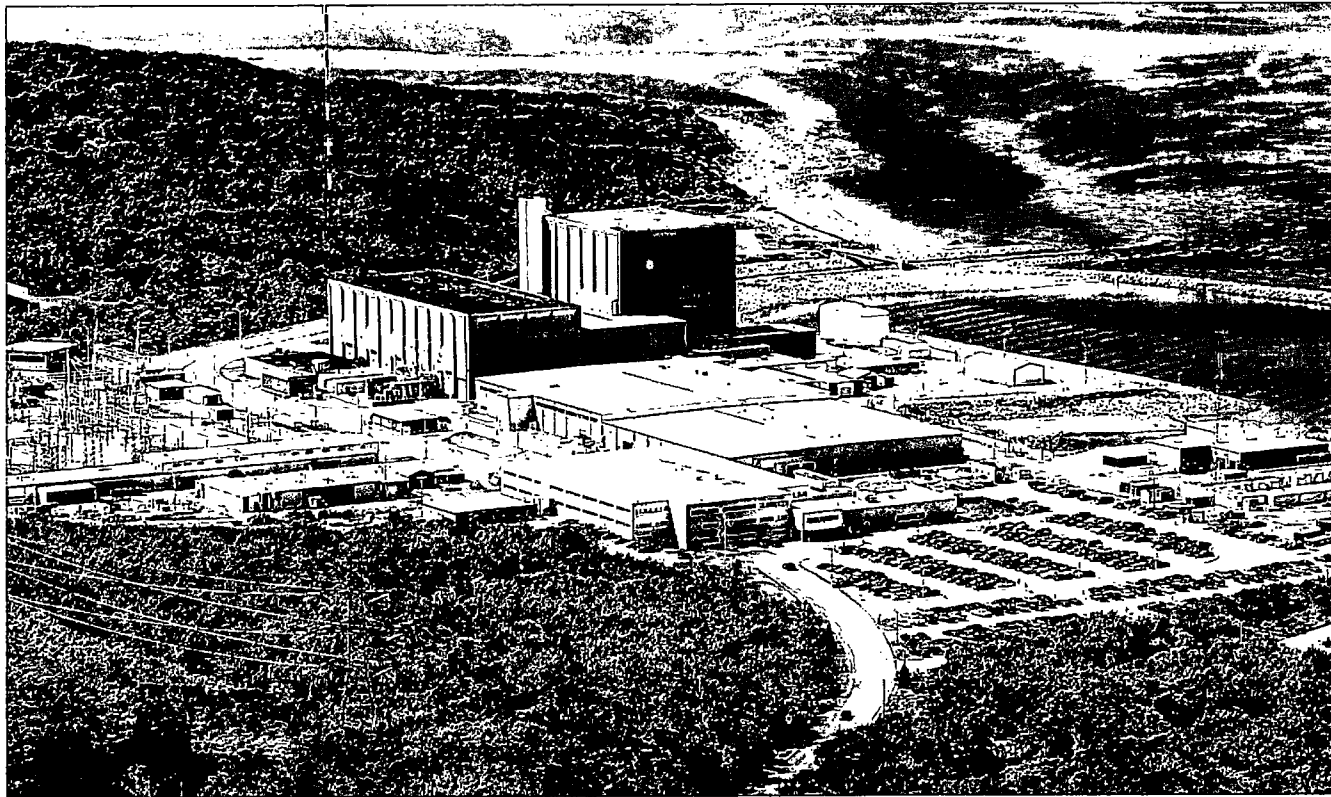
License Renewal ACRS  
September 6, 2007



ACRS OFFICE COPY  
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE

# Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station

License Renewal ACRS  
September 6, 2007



ACRS OFFICE COPY  
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE

# Pilgrim Personnel in Attendance

Kevin Bronson	Site Vice President
Steve Bethay	Director of Nuclear Safety Assurance
Brian Sullivan	Director of Engineering
Bryan Ford	Senior Manager NS&L
Alan Cox	Entergy LR Project Manager
Fred Mogolesko	Pilgrim LR Project Manager
Other support personnel	

# Agenda

- Description and Current Status
- Licensing History and Highlights
- License Renewal Project
- Draft SER (March 2007)
  - 4 Open Items
- Final SER (June 2007)
  - Open Items resolved
- Summary



# Pilgrim Description

- Located in Plymouth, Massachusetts on Cape Cod Bay
- ~ 40 miles south of Boston
- Sited on 1600 Acres
- BWR-3
- Mark I Containment
- General Electric (NSSS), Bechtel (AE and Constructor)
- 2028 MWt Thermal Power; ~ 690 MWe
- Open Cycle Condenser Cooling
- Owned and Operated by Entergy
- Staff: ~ 650

# Current Plant Status

- Completed RFO-16 May 9, 2007
- Operating at 100% power
- NRC PIs & Inspection Findings All Column 1
- Next Refueling Outage April/May 2009

# Licensing History and Highlights

- Construction Permit August 26, 1968
- Operating License June 8, 1972
- Full Power License September 15, 1972
- Commercial Operation December 9, 1972
- License Transfer to Entergy July 13, 1999
- Appendix K Power Uprate (1.5%) May 8, 2003
- LR Application Submitted January 25, 2006
- Operating License Expires June 8, 2012

# Licensing History and Highlights (continued)

## Significant design improvements

- 1977- Replaced Core Spray safe-ends and piping inside primary containment with IGSCC-resistant material
- 1978 -1982 Mark I containment modifications
- 1984 - Replaced recirculation piping to address IGSCC concerns
- 1986 -1989 Safety enhancement modifications (SSW-RHR cross-tie, Direct Torus Vent to Main Stack, Station Blackout Diesel Generator)

# Licensing History and Highlights (continued)

## Significant design improvements

- 1991 - Hydrogen water chemistry
- 1995 - Replaced ECCS suction strainers
- 2007 - Implementation of Noble Metals
- Spent fuel pool capacity adequate through end of current operating license
- Dry cask storage project to be initiated in 2008

# License Renewal Project

- LRA prepared by experienced, multi-discipline Entergy team (corporate and on-site)
- Extensive training program provided to Engineering, Licensing, and QA
- Pilgrim and VY LRAs first applications submitted following issuance of Rev. 1, SRP and GALL
- Incorporated lessons learned from previous applications
- Peer review conducted (10 Utilities), all observations addressed
- LRA internal reviews (OSRC, SRC, QA)

# License Renewal Project

## (continued)

- Commitments in the LRA refined as needed during audit/inspection process (40 aging management programs)
- Commitments captured in the Pilgrim commitment tracking system
- Programs owned by site Engineering
  - 14 programs in place w/o enhancements
  - 16 programs require enhancement
  - 10 new programs

# Safety Evaluation Report (SER)

- **Draft SER - 4 Open Items** (March 2007)
  - OI 2.3.3.6      Security Diesel Generator
  - OI 3.0.3.2.10   Fire Barrier Penetration Seals
  - OI 3.0.3.3.2    Containment Inservice Inspection
  - OI 4.2            Reactor Vessel Neutron Fluence
- **Final SER** (June 2007)
  - All open items resolved



# Security Diesel Generator

## OI 2.3.3.6

- Region 1 Confirmatory Item to determine if security diesel components are within the scope of license renewal
- Requested support provided

# Fire Barrier Penetration Seals

## OI 3.0.3.2.10

- Concern on aging management of inaccessible seals
- All penetration seals are included in the inspection program

# Containment Inservice Inspection

## OI 3.0.3.3.2

- Potential for corrosion in the inaccessible area of the steel containment shell, base mat and sand pocket region

# Containment Inservice Inspection

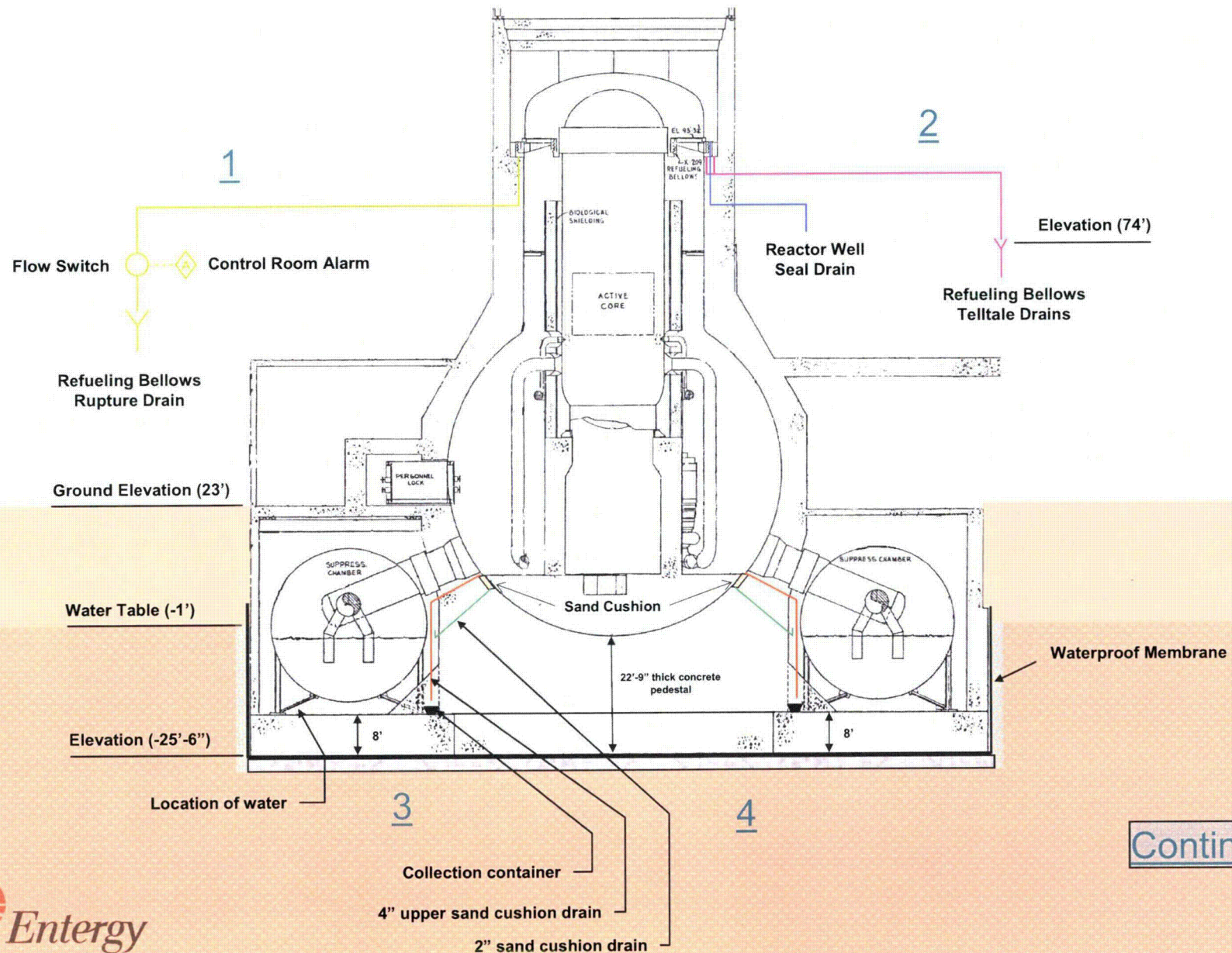
## OI 3.0.3.3.2

### Drywell Shell Condition and Monitoring

- Defense in depth design minimizes potential for undetected water intrusion
- Diverse methods of prevention and identification of potential water leakage into air gap
- No refueling bellows leakage
- No water intrusion into drywell air gap
- No drywell shell degradation
- Confirmatory inspections planned and performed

# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Drywell Shell Condition and Monitoring

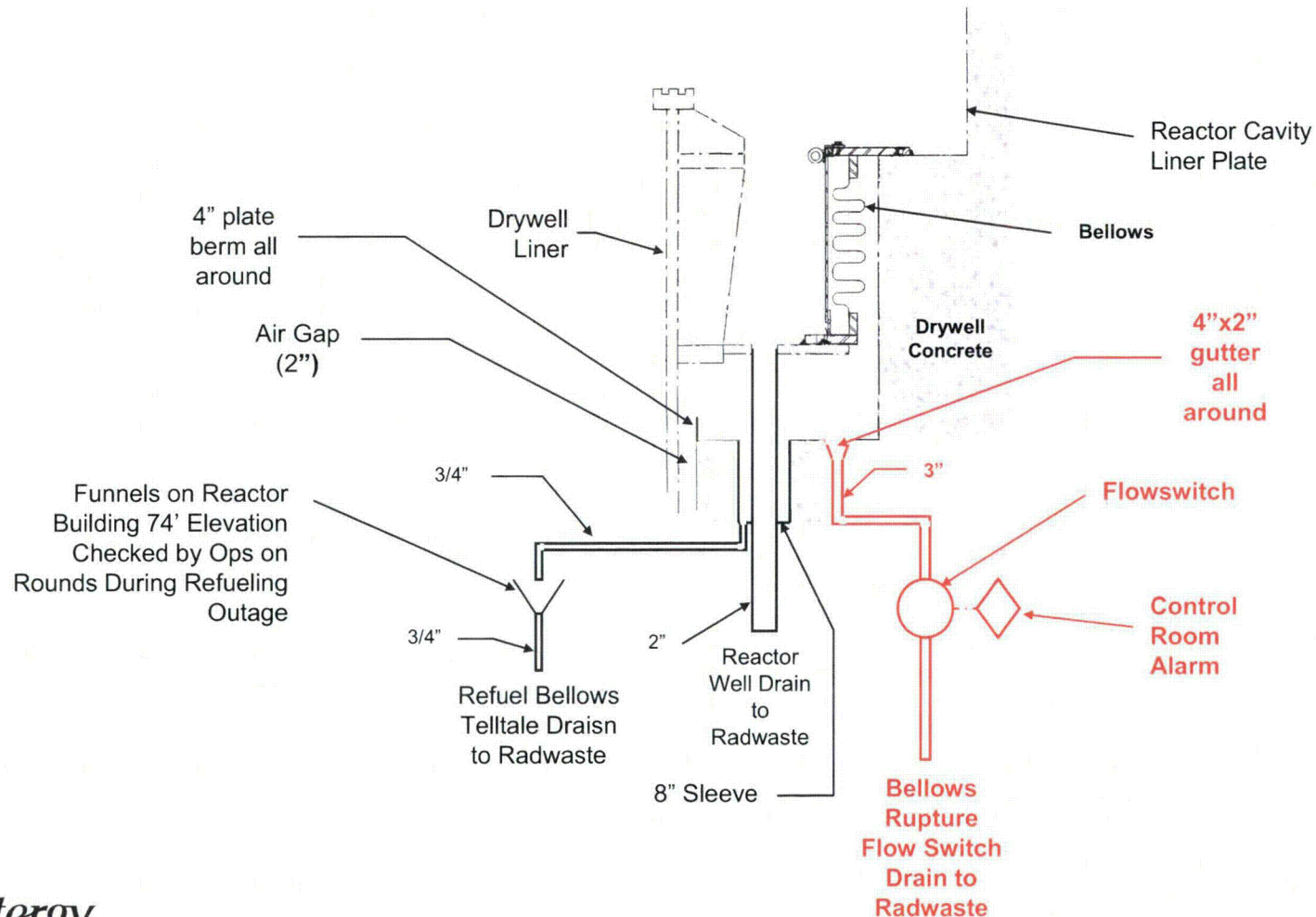


Continue

# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Drywell Shell Condition and Monitoring

### 3" instrumented drain line alarms in control room



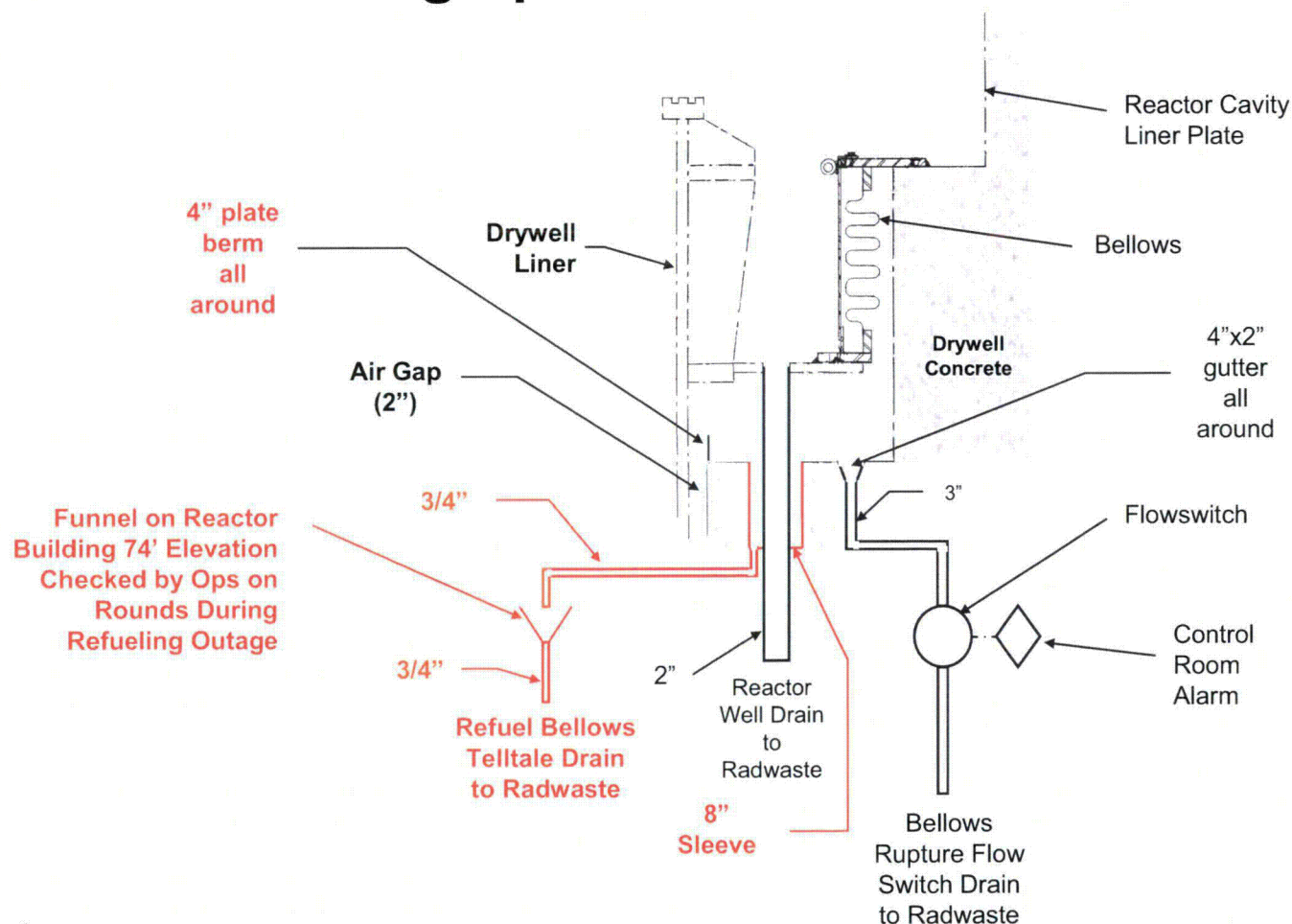
[Back](#)



# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Drywell Shell Condition and Monitoring

**Four  $\frac{3}{4}$ " drain lines which exit to 74' checked during operator tours**

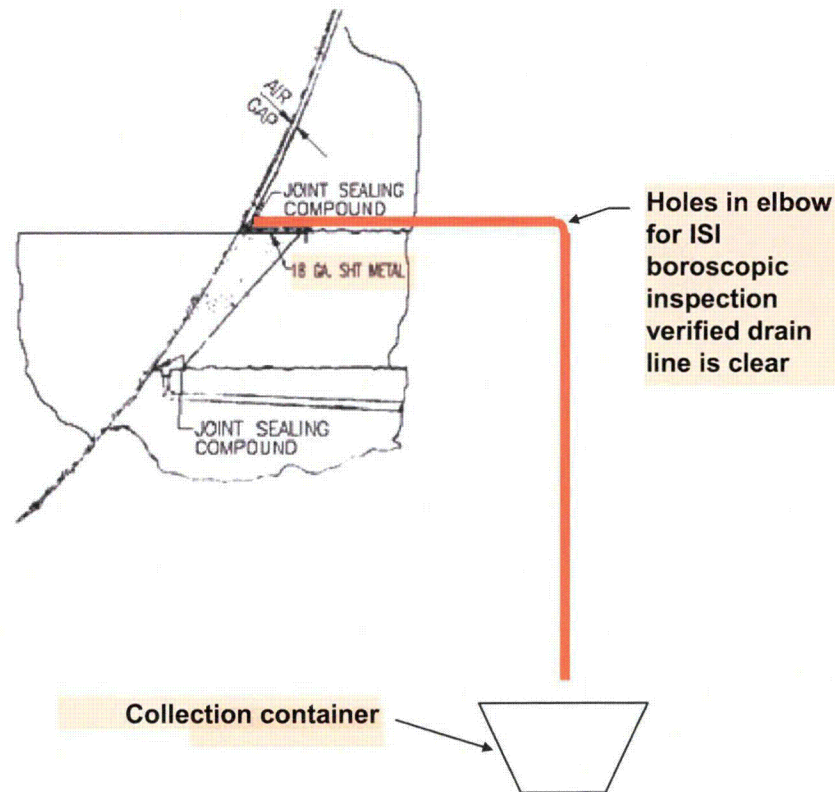


[Back](#)

# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Drywell Shell Condition and Monitoring

**Four 4" upper sand cushion drains  
drain into collection devices and are  
monitored at beginning and end of each RFO**

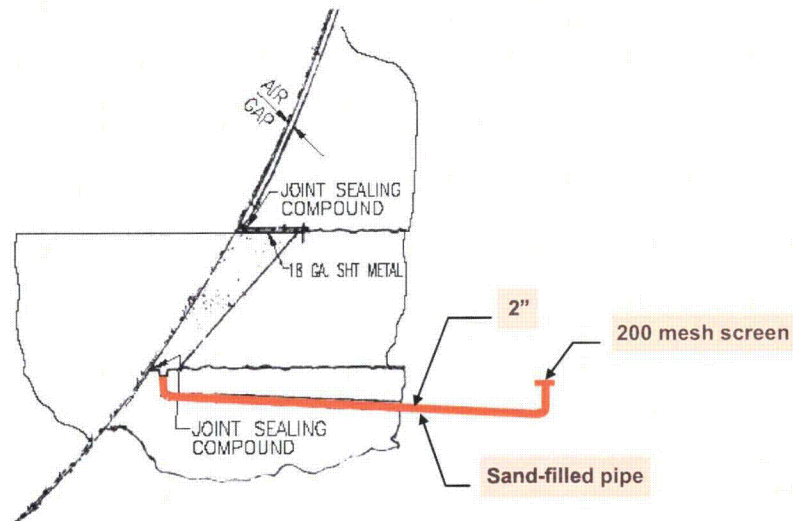


Back

# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Drywell Shell Condition and Monitoring

**Four sand cushion drains provide further detection capabilities**



[Back](#)



# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Drywell Shell Condition and Monitoring

### Past Inspections

- Limited confirmatory examinations
  - UT at twelve locations at 9'-2" elevation
  - UT at four locations at 9'-1" elevation
    - Concrete chipped out to a depth of 1"
  - UT at six locations at 72' and 83' elevations
- Verified upper sand cushion drains unobstructed and dry
- All inspections identified no corrosion

# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Drywell Shell Condition and Monitoring

### Future Examinations

- UT at 12 locations at 9'-2" elevation
  - Prior to Period of Extended Operation
  - Once within first 10 years
- UT at 4 locations at 9'-1" elevation
  - Prior to Period of Extended Operation
  - Once within first 10 years
- UT at 72' elevation adjacent to SFP
  - Conducted every 40 months by IWE

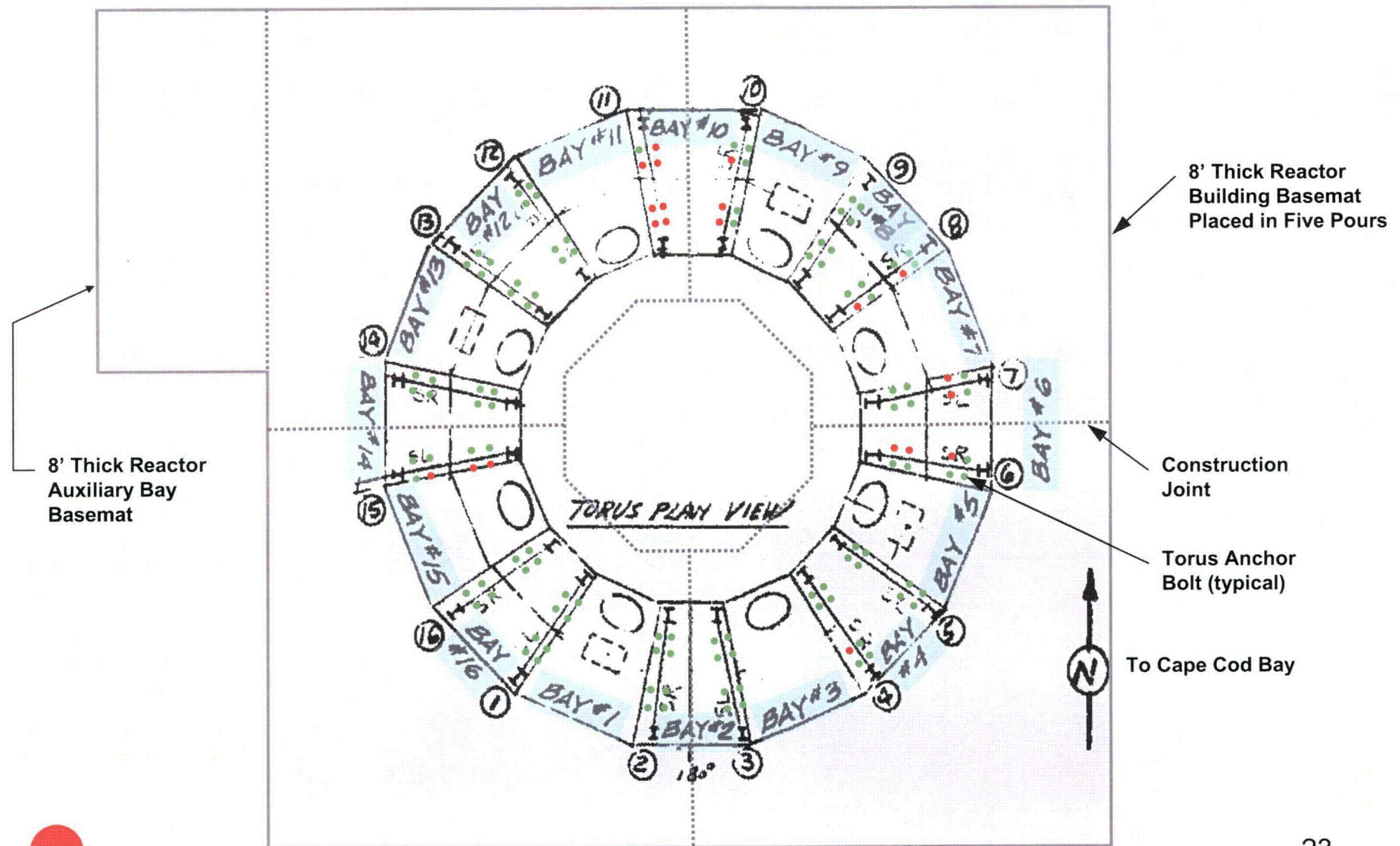
# Containment Inservice Inspection

OI 3.0.3.3.2

Water on Torus Room Floor

# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Torus Room Floor



# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Torus Room Floor

### Bay 8





# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Torus Room Floor

Bay 10



# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Water on Torus Room Floor

### Aspects Evaluated

- Source of water
- Integrity of anchor bolts
- Structural adequacy of the reactor building
- Inspection and monitoring of water, concrete, and Torus hold down anchor bolts

Independent Assessment by Dr. Franz Ulm - MIT

# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Water on Torus Room Floor

### Source of water

- The source is ground water seepage under hydraulic pressure
- Path is through vertical joints and zones most likely weakened by tensions generated during setting and hydration following the construction (normal occurrence)
- Low seepage rate is counteracted by evaporation
- Non-aggressive, benign water chemistry



# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Water on Torus Room Floor

### Integrity of anchor bolts

- Implemented commitment to inspect grout and bolts for degradation/corrosion

Two cases evaluated:

Bay 8: Typically dry (1 bolt inspected)

Bay 10: Typically wet (4 bolts inspected)

- Inspection included lifting of jacking plate
- Results:

No degradation of bolt or grout

# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Water on Torus Room Floor

### Structural adequacy of the reactor building

- Past sampling of water on floor demonstrated non-aggressive water chemistry
- No structural distress evident
- Groundwater is non-aggressive to base-mat
- Concrete Water Chemistry
  - Minimum degradation threshold limits for concrete established:
    - Acidic solutions with  $\text{pH} < 5.5$
    - Chloride solutions  $> 500 \text{ ppm}$
    - Sulfate solutions  $> 1500 \text{ ppm}$
- Water re-analyzed to demonstrate non-aggressiveness

# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Water on Torus Room Floor

### Future Commitments

- Determine additional actions based on inspection of bolts and water analysis, prior to the period of extended operation
- Monitor chemistry of groundwater, every five years
- Monitor chemistry of water on floor
  - Prior to the period of extended operation, and
  - Once every five years during the period of extended operation
- Inspect Structure in accordance with Structures Monitoring Program, every five years

# Containment Inservice Inspection

## Water on Torus Room Floor

### Independent Assessment

- Evaluate functional capability of torus base-mat.
  - Professor Franz Ulm of MIT's Department of Civil Engineering
- Groundwater migration is highly localized
- Does not compromise the overall structural performance of the torus base mat.
- Does not affect the bulk integrity of the concrete slab or the overall compressive and bending load bearing capacity of the reactor foundation.
- Non-aggressiveness of ground water verified
- The localized calcium leaching does not affect the overall structural performance of the slab.

# Reactor Vessel Neutron Fluence

## OI 4.2

- Lack of benchmarking data to support plant specific fluence calculations for use in TLAAs

# Reactor Vessel Neutron Fluence

- Current P-T curves valid through 2011 RFO.
- Commitment to submit RG 1.190 calculations by June 2010
- Current Status:
  - Evaluated TLAAAs to determine limiting fluence (RG 1.99)
    - Adjusted Reference Temperature
    - Upper Shelf Energy
    - RPV internals (top guide and shroud tie-down)
    - RPV welds
    - RPV nozzles near beltline
  - Axial Weld Failure Probability is limiting at  $5 \times 10^{-6}$  per Reactor Year
  - Limiting fluence value will not be challenged at 54 EFPY

# Reactor Vessel Neutron Fluence

## License Condition:

On or before June 8, 2010, the applicant will submit to the NRC correctly benchmarked RV neutron fluence calculations, consistent with RG 1.190, that will confirm that the neutron fluence for the lower intermediate shell axial welds, at the inner surface of the RV, will not reach the limiting value of  $3.37 \times 10^{18} \text{ n/cm}^2$  ( $E > 1.0 \text{ MeV}$ ) by the end of the period of extended operation (54EFPY)

# Summary

## Pilgrim Station Team

- Understands plant aging issues
- Recognizes the relationship between successful implementation of LR commitments and enhanced reliability of plant SSCs
- Tracking the LR commitments and initiated implementation
- Has integrated the implementation of LR commitments into the organizational culture as an ongoing responsibility through the period of extended operation



# Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station

Questions?

